



## man pages section 3: Library Interfaces and Headers

---

Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
4150 Network Circle  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
U.S.A.

Part No: 817-5433-10  
February 2004

Copyright 2004 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

This product or document is protected by copyright and distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any. Third-party software, including font technology, is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, and Solaris are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun™ Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Federal Acquisitions: Commercial Software—Government Users Subject to Standard License Terms and Conditions.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

---

Copyright 2004 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, CA 95054 U.S.A. Tous droits réservés.

Ce produit ou document est protégé par un copyright et distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a. Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées du système Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées, ou marques de service, de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun™ a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui en outre se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

CETTE PUBLICATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET AUCUNE GARANTIE, EXPRESSE OU IMPLICITE, N'EST ACCORDEE, Y COMPRIS DES GARANTIES CONCERNANT LA VALEUR MARCHANDE, L'APTITUDE DE LA PUBLICATION A REPOUDRE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE, OU LE FAIT QU'ELLE NE SOIT PAS CONTREFAISANTE DE PRODUIT DE TIERS. CE DENI DE GARANTIE NE S'APPLIQUERAIT PAS, DANS LA MESURE OU IL SERAIT TENU JURIDIQUEMENT NUL ET NON AVENU.



031212@7518



# Contents

---

**Preface** 7

**Introduction** 13

Intro(3) 14

**Library Interfaces and Headers** 27

acct(3HEAD) 28

aio(3HEAD) 30

ar(3HEAD) 31

dirent(3HEAD) 34

fcntl(3HEAD) 35

floatingpoint(3HEAD) 39

in(3HEAD) 41

inet(3HEAD) 43

langinfo(3HEAD) 44

libadm(3LIB) 46

libaio(3LIB) 47

libbsdmalloc(3LIB) 48

libbsm(3LIB) 49

libc(3LIB) 51

libcfgadm(3LIB) 72

libcpc(3LIB) 73

libcrypt(3LIB) 74

libcurses(3LIB) 75

libcurses(3LIBUCB) 78

libdbm(3LIBUCB)	80
libdevvid(3LIB)	81
libdevinfo(3LIB)	82
libdl(3LIB)	84
libdmi(3LIB)	86
libdmici(3LIB)	87
libdmimi(3LIB)	88
libelf(3LIB)	90
libexacct(3LIB)	92
libform(3LIB)	93
libgen(3LIB)	95
libgss(3LIB)	97
libintl(3LIB)	99
libkrb(3LIB)	100
libkstat(3LIB)	101
libkvm(3LIB)	102
libl(3LIB)	103
liblayout(3LIB)	104
libmail(3LIB)	105
libmalloc(3LIB)	106
libmapmalloc(3LIB)	107
libmd5(3LIB)	108
libmenu(3LIB)	109
libmp(3LIB)	111
libmtmalloc(3LIB)	112
libnsl(3LIB)	113
libnvpair(3LIB)	121
libpam(3LIB)	123
libpanel(3LIB)	125
libpctx(3LIB)	126
libpicl(3LIB)	127
libpictree(3LIB)	128
libplot(3LIB)	130
libproject(3LIB)	132
libpthread(3LIB)	133
librac(3LIB)	136
libresolv(3LIB)	137
librpcsoc(3LIB)	140

librpcsvc(3LIB)	141
librsm(3LIB)	142
librt(3LIB)	144
libsec(3LIB)	146
libsecdb(3LIB)	147
libsendfile(3LIB)	149
libslp(3LIB)	150
libsmartcard(3LIB)	151
libsocket(3LIB)	153
libssagent(3LIB)	155
libssasnmpp(3LIB)	156
libsys(3LIB)	157
libsysevent(3LIB)	163
libtermcap(3LIBUCB)	164
libthread(3LIB)	165
libthread_db(3LIB)	169
libtnfctl(3LIB)	171
libucb(3LIB)	173
libucb(3LIBUCB)	175
libvolmgt(3LIB)	177
libw(3LIB)	179
libwsreg(3LIB)	181
libxfn(3LIB)	183
libxnet(3LIB)	188
liby(3LIB)	190
math(3HEAD)	191
mqueue(3HEAD)	192
ndbm(3HEAD)	193
netdb(3HEAD)	194
nl_types(3HEAD)	198
sched(3HEAD)	199
siginfo(3HEAD)	200
signal(3HEAD)	204
socket(3HEAD)	211
stat(3HEAD)	216
stdarg(3HEAD)	218
time(3HEAD)	220
types32(3HEAD)	222

types(3HEAD) 223  
ucontext(3HEAD) 225  
un(3HEAD) 226  
unistd(3HEAD) 227  
values(3HEAD) 234  
varargs(3HEAD) 236  
wstat(3HEAD) 238

**Index** 239

# Preface

---

Both novice users and those familiar with the SunOS operating system can use online man pages to obtain information about the system and its features. A man page is intended to answer concisely the question “What does it do?” The man pages in general comprise a reference manual. They are not intended to be a tutorial.

---

## Overview

The following contains a brief description of each man page section and the information it references:

- Section 1 describes, in alphabetical order, commands available with the operating system.
- Section 1M describes, in alphabetical order, commands that are used chiefly for system maintenance and administration purposes.
- Section 2 describes all of the system calls. Most of these calls have one or more error returns. An error condition is indicated by an otherwise impossible returned value.
- Section 3 describes functions found in various libraries, other than those functions that directly invoke UNIX system primitives, which are described in Section 2.
- Section 4 outlines the formats of various files. The C structure declarations for the file formats are given where applicable.
- Section 5 contains miscellaneous documentation such as character-set tables.
- Section 6 contains available games and demos.
- Section 7 describes various special files that refer to specific hardware peripherals and device drivers. STREAMS software drivers, modules and the STREAMS-generic set of system calls are also described.

- Section 9 provides reference information needed to write device drivers in the kernel environment. It describes two device driver interface specifications: the Device Driver Interface (DDI) and the Driver/Kernel Interface (DKI).
- Section 9E describes the DDI/DKI, DDI-only, and DKI-only entry-point routines a developer can include in a device driver.
- Section 9F describes the kernel functions available for use by device drivers.
- Section 9S describes the data structures used by drivers to share information between the driver and the kernel.

Below is a generic format for man pages. The man pages of each manual section generally follow this order, but include only needed headings. For example, if there are no bugs to report, there is no BUGS section. See the `intro` pages for more information and detail about each section, and `man(1)` for more information about man pages in general.

NAME	This section gives the names of the commands or functions documented, followed by a brief description of what they do.								
SYNOPSIS	<p>This section shows the syntax of commands or functions. When a command or file does not exist in the standard path, its full path name is shown. Options and arguments are alphabetized, with single letter arguments first, and options with arguments next, unless a different argument order is required.</p> <p>The following special characters are used in this section:</p> <table> <tr> <td>[ ]</td><td>Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.</td></tr> <tr> <td>. . .</td><td>Ellipses. Several values can be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example, "filename . . .".</td></tr> <tr> <td> </td><td>Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at a time.</td></tr> <tr> <td>{ }</td><td>Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.</td></tr> </table>	[ ]	Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.	. . .	Ellipses. Several values can be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example, "filename . . .".		Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at a time.	{ }	Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.
[ ]	Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.								
. . .	Ellipses. Several values can be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example, "filename . . .".								
	Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at a time.								
{ }	Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.								



PROTOCOL	This section occurs only in subsection 3R to indicate the protocol description file.
DESCRIPTION	This section defines the functionality and behavior of the service. Thus it describes concisely what the command does. It does not discuss OPTIONS or cite EXAMPLES. Interactive commands, subcommands, requests, macros, and functions are described under USAGE.
IOCTL	This section appears on pages in Section 7 only. Only the device class that supplies appropriate parameters to the <code>ioctl(2)</code> system call is called <code>ioctl</code> and generates its own heading. <code>ioctl</code> calls for a specific device are listed alphabetically (on the man page for that specific device). <code>ioctl</code> calls are used for a particular class of devices all of which have an <code>io</code> ending, such as <code>mtio(7I)</code> .
OPTIONS	This section lists the command options with a concise summary of what each option does. The options are listed literally and in the order they appear in the SYNOPSIS section. Possible arguments to options are discussed under the option, and where appropriate, default values are supplied.
OPERANDS	This section lists the command operands and describes how they affect the actions of the command.
OUTPUT	This section describes the output – standard output, standard error, or output files – generated by the command.
RETURN VALUES	If the man page documents functions that return values, this section lists these values and describes the conditions under which they are returned. If a function can return only constant values, such as 0 or -1, these values are listed in tagged paragraphs. Otherwise, a single paragraph describes the return values of each function. Functions declared void do not return values, so they are not discussed in RETURN VALUES.
ERRORS	On failure, most functions place an error code in the global variable <code>errno</code> indicating why they failed. This section lists alphabetically all error codes a function can generate and describes the conditions that cause each error. When more than

	one condition can cause the same error, each condition is described in a separate paragraph under the error code.
USAGE	<p>This section lists special rules, features, and commands that require in-depth explanations. The subsections listed here are used to explain built-in functionality:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commands</li> <li>Modifiers</li> <li>Variables</li> <li>Expressions</li> <li>Input Grammar</li> </ul>
EXAMPLES	<p>This section provides examples of usage or of how to use a command or function. Wherever possible a complete example including command-line entry and machine response is shown. Whenever an example is given, the prompt is shown as <code>example%</code>, or if the user must be superuser, <code>example#</code>. Examples are followed by explanations, variable substitution rules, or returned values. Most examples illustrate concepts from the SYNOPSIS, DESCRIPTION, OPTIONS, and USAGE sections.</p>
ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES	<p>This section lists any environment variables that the command or function affects, followed by a brief description of the effect.</p>
EXIT STATUS	<p>This section lists the values the command returns to the calling program or shell and the conditions that cause these values to be returned. Usually, zero is returned for successful completion, and values other than zero for various error conditions.</p>
FILES	<p>This section lists all file names referred to by the man page, files of interest, and files created or required by commands. Each is followed by a descriptive summary or explanation.</p>
ATTRIBUTES	<p>This section lists characteristics of commands, utilities, and device drivers by defining the attribute type and its corresponding value. See <code>attributes(5)</code> for more information.</p>
SEE ALSO	<p>This section lists references to other man pages, in-house documentation, and outside publications.</p>

## DIAGNOSTICS

This section lists diagnostic messages with a brief explanation of the condition causing the error.

## WARNINGS

This section lists warnings about special conditions which could seriously affect your working conditions. This is not a list of diagnostics.

## NOTES

This section lists additional information that does not belong anywhere else on the page. It takes the form of an aside to the user, covering points of special interest. Critical information is never covered here.

## BUGS

This section describes known bugs and, wherever possible, suggests workarounds.



# Introduction

---

<b>NAME</b>	Intro – introduction to functions and libraries	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This section describes functions found in various Solaris libraries, other than those functions described in Section 2 of this manual that directly invoke UNIX system primitives. Function declarations can be obtained from the <code>#include</code> files indicated on each page. Pages are grouped by library and are identified by the library name (or an abbreviation of the library name) after the section number. Collections of related libraries are grouped into five volumes as described below. A sixth volume (listed first) contains pages describing the contents of each shared library and each header used by the functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.</p>	
<b>Library Interfaces and Headers</b>	<p>This volume describes the contents of each shared library and each header used by functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.</p>	
	(3LIB)	<p>The libraries described in this section are implemented as shared objects.</p> <p>Descriptions of shared objects may include a definition of the global symbols that define the shared objects' public interface, for example <code>SUNW_1.1</code>. Other interfaces may exist within the shared object, for example <code>SUNW_private.1.1</code>. The public interface provides a stable, committed set of symbols for application development. The private interfaces are for internal use only, and may change at any time.</p> <p>For many shared objects, an archive library is provided for backward compatibility on 32-bit systems only. Use of these libraries may restrict an applications ability to migrate between different Solaris releases. As dynamic linking is the preferred compilation method on Solaris, the use of these libraries is discouraged.</p>
	(3LIBUCB)	The SunOS/BSD Compatibility libraries described in this section are implemented as a shared object. See (3LIB) above.
	(3HEAD)	The headers described in this section are used by functions, macros, and external variables. Headers contain function prototypes, definitions of symbolic constants, common structures, preprocessor macros, and defined types. Each function described in the remaining five volumes specifies the headers that an application must include in order to use that function. In most cases only one header is required. These headers are present on an application development system; they do have to be present on the target execution system.
<b>Basic Library Functions</b>	The functions described in this volume are the core C library functions that are basic to application development.	
	(3C)	These functions, together with those of Section 2, constitute the standard C library, <code>libc</code> , which is automatically linked by the C

	<p>compilation system. The standard C library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libc.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libc.a</code>. C programs are linked with the shared object version of the standard C library by default. Specify <code>-Bstatic</code> or <code>-dn</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with the archive version. See <code>libc(3LIB)</code>, <code>cc(1B)</code> for other overrides, and the “C Compilation System” chapter of the <i>ANSI C Programmer’s Guide</i> for a discussion. Some functions behave differently in standard-conforming environments. This behavior is noted on the individual manual pages. See <code>standards(5)</code>.</p>
(3DL)	<p>These functions constitute the dynamic linking library, <code>libdl</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libdl.so</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-ldl</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libdl(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3MALLOC)	<p>These functions constitute the various memory allocation libraries: <code>libmalloc</code>, <code>libbsdmalloc</code>, <code>libmapmalloc</code>, and <code>libmtmalloc</code>. Each of these libraries is implemented as a shared object (<code>libmalloc.so</code>, <code>libbsdmalloc.so</code>, <code>libmapmalloc.so</code>, and <code>libmtmalloc.so</code>) and all except <code>libmtmalloc</code> are implemented as archives (<code>libmalloc.a</code>, <code>libbsdmalloc.a</code>, <code>libmapmalloc.a</code>). These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmalloc</code>, <code>-lbsdmalloc</code>, <code>-lmapmalloc</code>, and <code>-lmtmalloc</code> to link with, respectively, <code>libmalloc</code>, <code>libbsdmalloc</code>, <code>libmapmalloc</code>, and <code>libmtmalloc</code>. See <code>libmalloc(3LIB)</code>, <code>libbsdmalloc(3LIB)</code>, <code>libmapmalloc(3LIB)</code>, and <code>libmtmalloc(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3UCB)	<p>These functions constitute the Source Compatibility (with BSD functions) library. It is implemented as a shared object, <code>libucb.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libucb.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lucb</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library, which is located in the <code>/usr/ucb</code> subdirectory. Headers for this library are located within <code>/usr/ucbinclude</code>. See <code>libucb(3LIB)</code>.</p>
<b>Networking Library Functions</b>	<p>The functions described in this volume comprise the various networking libraries.</p>
(3GSS)	<p>The functions in this library are the routines that comprise the Generic Security Services API library. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libgss.so.1</code>, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lgss</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libgss(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3LDAP)	<p>These functions constitute the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol library, <code>libldap</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libldap.so</code>, but is</p>

	<p>not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lldap</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>ldap(3LDAP)</code>.</p>
(3NSL)	<p>These functions constitute the Network Service Library, <code>libnsl</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libnsl.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libnsl.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lnsl</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libnsl(3LIB)</code>.</p> <p>Many base networking functions are also available in the X/Open Networking Interfaces library, <code>libxnet</code>. See section (3XNET) below for more information on the <code>libxnet</code> interfaces.</p>
(3RAC)	<p>These functions constitute the remote asynchronous calls library, <code>librac</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>librac.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>librac.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lrac</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>librac(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3RESOLV)	<p>These functions constitute the resolver library, <code>libresolv</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libresolv.so</code>, and as an archive, <code>libresolv.a</code>, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lresolv</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libresolv(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3RPC)	<p>These functions constitute the remote procedure call libraries, <code>librpcsvc</code> and <code>librpcsoc</code>. The latter is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link to it. Both libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>librpcsvc.so</code> and <code>librpcsoc.so</code>, respectively, and <code>librpcsvc</code> is implemented as an archive, <code>librpcsvc.a</code>. <code>librt(3LIB)</code>. Neither library is automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lrpcsvc</code> or <code>-lrpcsoc</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>librpcsvc(3LIB)</code> and <code>librpcsoc(3LIB)</code>.</p>
(3SLP)	<p>These functions constitute the Service Location Protocol library, <code>libslp</code>. This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libslp.so.1</code>, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. See <code>libslp(3LIB)</code>.</p>



- (3SOCKET) These functions constitute the sockets library, `libsocket`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsocket.so`, and as an archive, `libsocket.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsocket` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libsocket(3LIB)`.
- (3XFN) These functions constitute the X/Open Federated Naming library, `libxfn`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxfn.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxfn` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxfn(3LIB)`, `xfn(3XFN)`, `fns(5)`, and `standards(5)`.
- (3XNET) These functions constitute X/Open networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4 (September, 1994). This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxnet.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxnet` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxnet(3LIB)` and `standards(5)` for compilation information.

Under all circumstances, the use of the Sockets API is recommended over the XTI and TLI APIs. If portability to other XPGV4v2 (see `standards(5)`) systems is a requirement, the application must use the `libxnet` interfaces. If portability is not required, the sockets interfaces in `libsocket` and `libnsl` are recommended over those in `libxnet`. Between the XTI and TLI APIs, the XTI interfaces (available with `libxnet`) are recommended over the TLI interfaces (available with `libnsl`).

## Curses Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise the libraries that provide graphics and character screen updating capabilities.

- (3CURSES) The functions constitute the following libraries:
- |                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>libcurses</code> | These functions constitute the curses library, <code>libcurses</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libcurses.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libcurses.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lcurses</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> . |
| <code>libform</code>   | These functions constitute the forms library, <code>libform</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libform.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libforms.a</code> , but is not automatically linked  |

		by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lform</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libform(3LIB)</code> .
	<code>libmenu</code>	These functions constitute the menus library, <code>libmenu</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmenu.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmenu.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmenu</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libmenu(3LIB)</code> .
	<code>libpanel</code>	These functions constitute the panels library, <code>libpanel</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpanel.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libpanel.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpanel</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpanel(3LIB)</code> .
	(3PLOT)	These functions constitute the graphics library, <code>libplot</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libplot.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libplot.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lplot</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libplot(3LIB)</code> .
	(3XCURSES)	These functions constitute the X/Open Curses library, located in <code>/usr/xpg4/lib/libcurses.so.1</code> . This library provides a set of internationalized functions and macros for creating and modifying input and output to a terminal screen. Included in this library are functions for creating windows, highlighting text, writing to the screen, reading from user input, and moving the cursor. X/Open Curses is designed to optimize screen update activities. The X/Open Curses library conforms fully with Issue 4 of the X/Open Extended Curses specification.
<b>Threads and Realtime Library Functions</b>	The functions described in this volume constitute the threads and realtime libraries.	
	(3AIO)	These functions constitute the asynchronous I/O library, <code>liaio</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libaio.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-laio</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libaio(3LIB)</code> .
	(3DOOR)	These functions constitute the doors library, <code>libdoor</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libdoor.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-ldoor</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library.

- (3RT) These functions constitute the POSIX.4 Realtime library, `librt`. It is implemented as a shared object, `librt.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lrt` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. Note that the former name for this library, `libposix4`, is maintained for backward compatibility but should be avoided. See `librt(3LIB)`.
- (3SCHED) These functions constitute the LWP scheduling library, `libsched`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsched.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsched` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. .
- (3THR) These functions constitute the threads libraries, `libpthread`, `libthread`, and `libthread_db`. The `libpthread` and `libthread` libraries are used for building multithreaded applications: `libpthread` implements the POSIX (see `standards(5)`) threads interface, whereas `libthread` implements the Solaris threads interface. The `libthread_db` library is useful for building debuggers for multithreaded applications.

Both POSIX threads and Solaris threads can be used within the same application. Their implementations are completely compatible with each other; however, only POSIX threads guarantee portability to other POSIX-conforming environments.

When POSIX and Solaris threads are used in the same application, if there are calls with the same name but different semantics, the POSIX semantic supersedes the Solaris threads semantic. For example, the call to `fork()` will imply the `fork1()` semantic in a program linked with the POSIX threads library, whether or not it is also linked with `-lthread` (Solaris threads).

The `libpthread`, `libthread`, and `libthread_db` libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libpthread.so`, `libthread_db.so`, and `libthread.so`, respectively, but only `libthread_db` is implemented as an archive library, `libthread_db.a`. These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lpthread`, `-lthread`, or `-lthread_db` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libpthread(3LIB)`, `libthread(3LIB)`, and `libthread_db(3LIB)`.

The following functions are optional under POSIX and are not supported in the current Solaris release.

```
int pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol(pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
                                int protocol);
```

```
int pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol(const pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
```

## Intro(3)

```
int *protocol);

int pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling(pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
int prioceiling);

int pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling(const pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
int *prioceiling);
```

### Extended Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise various specialized libraries that are not limited to the following:

- (3BSM) These functions constitute the basic security library, `libbsm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libbsm.so`, and as an archive, `libbsm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lbsm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libbsm(3LIB)`.
- (3CFGADM) These functions constitute the configuration administration library, `libcfgadm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libcfgadm.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcfgadm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libcfgadm(3LIB)`.
- (3CPC) These functions constitute the CPU performance counter library, `libcpc`, and the process context library, `libpctx`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libcpc.so` and `libpctx.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcpc` or `-lpctx` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libcpc(3LIB)` and `libpctx(3LIB)`.
- (3DEVID) These functions constitute the device ID library, `libdevid`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdevid.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldevid` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdevid(3LIB)`.
- (3DEVINFO) These functions constitute the device information library, `libdevinfo`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdevinfo.so`, and as an archive, `libdevinfo.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldevinfo` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdevinfo(3LIB)`.
- (3DMI) These functions constitute the DMI libraries, `libdmi`, `libdmici`, and `libdmimi`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libdmi.so`, `libdmici.so`, and `libdmimi.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldmi`, `-ldmici`, or `-ldmimi` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libdmi(3LIB)`, `libdmici(3LIB)`, and `libdmimi(3LIB)`.
- (3ELF) These functions constitute the ELF access library, `libelf`, (Extensible Linking Format). This library provides the interface for

	the creation and analyses of “elf” files; executables, objects, and shared objects. <code>libelf</code> is implemented as a shared object, <code>libelf.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libelf.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lelf</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libelf(3LIB)</code> .
(3EXACCT)	These functions constitute the extended accounting access library, <code>libexacct</code> , and the project database access library, <code>libproject</code> . These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libexacct.so</code> and <code>libproject.so</code> , respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lexacct</code> or <code>-lproject</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libexacct(3LIB)</code> and <code>libproject(3LIB)</code> .
(3GEN)	These functions constitute the string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation library, <code>libgen</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libgen.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libgen.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lgen</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libgen(3LIB)</code> .
(3KSTAT)	These functions constitute the kernel statistics library, which is implemented as a shared object, <code>libkstat.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libkstat.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lkstat</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libkstat(3LIB)</code> .
(3KVM)	These functions allow access to the kernel’s virtual memory library, which is implemented as a shared object, <code>libkvm.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libkvm.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lkvm</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libkvm(3LIB)</code> .
(3LAYOUT)	These functions constitute the layout service library, which is implemented as a shared object, <code>liblayout.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-llayout</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>liblayout(3LIB)</code> .
(3M)	These functions constitute the mathematical library, <code>libm</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libm.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libm.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lm</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library.
(3MAIL)	These functions constitute the user mailbox management library, <code>libmail</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmail.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmail.a</code> , but is not

## Intro(3)

	automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmail</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library.
(3MP)	These functions constitute the integer mathematical library, <code>libmp</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmp.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmp.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmp</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libmp(3LIB)</code> .
(3NVPAIR)	These functions constitute the name–value pair library, <code>libnvpair</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libnvpair.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lnvpair</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libnvpair(3LIB)</code> .
(3PAM)	These functions constitute the Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM) library, <code>libpam</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpam.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libpam.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpam</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpam(3LIB)</code> .
(3PICL)	These functions constitute the PICL library, <code>libpicl</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpicl.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpicl</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpicl(3LIB)</code> and <code>libpicl(3PICL)</code> .
(3PICLTREE)	These functions constitute the PICL plug-in library, <code>libpicltree</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libpicltree.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpicltree</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libpicltree(3LIB)</code> and <code>libpicltree(3PICLTREE)</code> .
(3RSM)	These functions constitute the remote shared memory library, <code>librsm</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>librsm.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lrsm</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>librsm(3LIB)</code> .
(3SEC)	These functions constitute the file access control library, <code>libsec</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsec.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libsec.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsec</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsec(3LIB)</code> .
(3SECDB)	These functions constitute the security attributes database library, <code>libsecdb</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsecdb.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsecdb</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsecdb(3LIB)</code> .

(3SMARTCARD)	These functions constitute the smartcard library, <code>libsmartcard</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsmartcard.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsmartcard</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsmartcard(3LIB)</code> .
(3SNMP)	These functions constitute the SNMP libraries, <code>libdssagent</code> and <code>libdssasnmp</code> . These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libssagent.so</code> and <code>libssasnmp.so</code> , respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lssagent</code> or <code>-lssasnmp</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libssagent(3LIB)</code> and <code>libssasnmp(3LIB)</code> .
(3SYSEVENT)	These functions constitute the system event library, <code>libsysevent</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libsysevent.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lsysevent</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libsysevent(3LIB)</code> .
(3TNF)	These functions constitute the TNF libraries, <code>libtnf</code> , <code>libtnfctl</code> , and <code>libtnfprobe</code> . These libraries are implemented as shared objects, <code>libtnf.so</code> , <code>libtnfctl.so</code> , and <code>libtnfprobe.so</code> , respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-ltnf</code> , <code>-ltnfctl</code> , or <code>-ltnfprobe</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with these libraries. See <code>libtnfctl(3TNF)</code> and <code>libtnfctl(3LIB)</code> .
(3VOLMGT)	These functions constitute the volume management library, <code>libvolmgt</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libvolmgt.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libvolmgt.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lvolmgt</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libvolmgt(3LIB)</code> .
(3WSREG)	These functions constitute the product install registry library, <code>libwsreg</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libwsreg.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lwsreg</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libwsreg(3LIB)</code> .

**DEFINITIONS**

A character is any bit pattern able to fit into a byte on the machine. In some international languages, however, a “character” may require more than one byte, and is represented in multi-bytes.

The null character is a character with value 0, conventionally represented in the C language as `\0`. A character array is a sequence of characters. A null-terminated character array (a *string*) is a sequence of characters, the last of which is the null character. The null string is a character array containing only the terminating null character. A null pointer is the value that is obtained by casting 0 into a pointer. C

## Intro(3)

	<p>guarantees that this value will not match that of any legitimate pointer, so many functions that return pointers return NULL to indicate an error. The macro NULL is defined in <code>&lt;stdio.h&gt;</code>. Types of the form <code>size_t</code> are defined in the appropriate headers.</p>
<b>MT-Level of Libraries FILES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of library MT-Levels.</p> <p><code>INCDIR</code> usually <code>/usr/include</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR</code> usually <code>/usr/lib</code> (32-bit) or <code>/usr/lib/sparcv9</code> (64-bit)</p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libc.so</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libc.a</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libgen.a</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libm.a</code></p> <p><code>LIBDIR/libsfm.sa</code></p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libc.so.1</code></p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<p><code>ar(1)</code>, <code>cc(1B)</code>, <code>ld(1)</code>, <code>fork(2)</code>, <code>intro(3)</code>, <code>stdio(3C)</code>, <code>attributes(5)</code>, <code>standards(5)</code></p> <p><i>Linker and Libraries Guide</i></p> <p><i>Profiling Tools</i></p> <p><i>ANSI C Programmer's Guide</i></p>
<b>DIAGNOSTICS</b>	<p>For functions that return floating-point values, error handling varies according to compilation mode. Under the <code>-xt</code> (default) option to <code>cc</code>, these functions return the conventional values 0, <code>±HUGE</code>, or NaN when the function is undefined for the given arguments or when the value is not representable. In the <code>-xa</code> and <code>-xc</code> compilation modes, <code>±HUGE_VAL</code> is returned instead of <code>±HUGE</code>. (<code>HUGE_VAL</code> and <code>HUGE</code> are defined in <code>math.h</code> to be infinity and the largest-magnitude single-precision number, respectively.)</p>
<b>NOTES ON MULTITHREADED APPLICATIONS</b>	<p>When compiling a multithreaded application, either the <code>_POSIX_C_SOURCE</code>, <code>_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS</code>, or <code>_REENTRANT</code> flag must be defined on the command line. This enables special definitions for functions only applicable to multithreaded applications. For POSIX.1c-conforming applications, define the <code>_POSIX_C_SOURCE</code> flag to be <code>&gt;= 199506L</code>:</p> <pre>cc [flags] file. . . -D_POSIX_C_SOURCE=199506L -lpthread</pre> <p>For POSIX behavior with the Solaris <code>fork()</code> and <code>fork1()</code> distinction, compile as follows:</p> <pre>cc [flags] file. . . -D_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS -lthread</pre>



For Solaris threads behavior, compile as follows:

```
cc [flags] file... -D_REENTRANT -lthread
```

When building a singlethreaded application, the above flags should be undefined. This generates a binary that is executable on previous Solaris releases, which do not support multithreading.

Unsafe interfaces should be called only from the main thread to ensure the application's safety.

MT-Safe interfaces are denoted in the ATTRIBUTES section of the functions and libraries manual pages (see `attributes(5)`). If a manual page does not state explicitly that an interface is MT-Safe, the user should assume that the interface is unsafe.

## REALTIME APPLICATIONS

Be sure to have set the environment variable `LD_BIND_NOW` to a non-null value to enable early binding. Refer to the "When Relocations are Processed" chapter in *Linker and Libraries Guide* for additional information.

## NOTES

None of the functions, external variables, or macros should be redefined in the user's programs. Any other name may be redefined without affecting the behavior of other library functions, but such redefinition may conflict with a declaration in an included header.

The headers in *INCDIR* provide function prototypes (function declarations including the types of arguments) for most of the functions listed in this manual. Function prototypes allow the compiler to check for correct usage of these functions in the user's program. The `lint` program checker may also be used and will report discrepancies even if the headers are not included with `#include` statements. Definitions for Sections 2, 3C, and 3S are checked automatically. Other definitions can be included by using the `-l` option to `lint`. (For example, `-lm` includes definitions for `libm`.) Use of `lint` is highly recommended. See the `lint` chapter in *Performance Profiling Tools*.

Users should carefully note the difference between STREAMS and *stream*. STREAMS is a set of kernel mechanisms that support the development of network services and data communication drivers. It is composed of utility routines, kernel facilities, and a set of data structures. A *stream* is a file with its associated buffering. It is declared to be a pointer to a type `FILE` defined in `<stdio.h>`.

In detailed definitions of components, it is sometimes necessary to refer to symbolic names that are implementation-specific, but which are not necessarily expected to be accessible to an application program. Many of these symbolic names describe boundary conditions and system limits.

### Intro(3)

In this section, for readability, these implementation-specific values are given symbolic names. These names always appear enclosed in curly brackets to distinguish them from symbolic names of other implementation-specific constants that are accessible to application programs by headers. These names are not necessarily accessible to an application program through a header, although they may be defined in the documentation for a particular system.

In general, a portable application program should not refer to these symbolic names in its code. For example, an application program would not be expected to test the length of an argument list given to a routine to determine if it was greater than `{ARG_MAX}`.

## Library Interfaces and Headers

---

## acct(3HEAD)

NAME	acct – per-process accounting file format
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt;  #include &lt;sys/acct.h&gt;</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>Files produced as a result of calling acct(2) have records in the form defined by &lt;sys/acct.h&gt;, whose contents are:</p> <pre>typedef ushort_t  comp_t;          /* pseudo "floating point" representation */ /* 3 bit base-8 exponent in the high */ /* order bits, and a 13-bit fraction */ /* in the low order bits. */  struct    acct {     char    ac_flag;      /* Accounting flag */     char    ac_stat;      /* Exit status */     uid_t   ac_uid;       /* Accounting user ID */     gid_t   ac_gid;       /* Accounting group ID */     dev_t   ac_tty;       /* control tty */     time_t   ac_btime;     /* Beginning time */     comp_t   ac_untime;    /* accounting user time in clock */                         /* ticks */     comp_t   ac_stime;     /* accounting system time in clock */                         /* ticks */     comp_t   ac_etime;     /* accounting total elapsed time in clock */                         /* ticks */     comp_t   ac_mem;       /* memory usage in clicks (pages) */     comp_t   ac_io;        /* chars transferred by read/write */     comp_t   ac_rw;        /* number of block reads/writes */     char     ac_comm[8];    /* command name */ }; /*  * Accounting Flags  */ #define    AFORK    01    /* has executed fork, but no exec */ #define    ASU     02    /* used super-user privileges */ #define    ACCTF    0300  /* record type */ #define    AEXPND    040  /* Expanded Record Type - default */</pre> <p>In <code>ac_flag</code>, the AFORK flag is turned on by each fork and turned off by an exec. The <code>ac_comm</code> field is inherited from the parent process and is reset by any exec. Each time the system charges the process with a clock tick, it also adds to <code>ac_mem</code> the current process size, computed as follows:</p> $(\text{data size}) + (\text{text size}) / (\text{number of in-core processes using text})$ <p>The value of <code>ac_mem / (ac_stime + ac_untime)</code> can be viewed as an approximation to the mean process size, as modified by text sharing.</p> <p>The structure <code>tacct</code>, (which resides with the source files of the accounting commands), represents a summary of accounting statistics for the user <code>ta_uid</code>. This structure is used by the accounting commands to report statistics based on user id.</p>

```

/*
 * total accounting (for acct period), also for day
 */
struct tacct {
    uid_t    ta_uid;        /* user id */
    char     ta_name[8];    /* login name */
    float    ta_cpu[2];     /* cum. cpu time in minutes, */
                          /* p/np (prime/non-prime time) */
    float    ta_kcore[2];   /* cum. kcore-minutes, p/np */
    float    ta_con[2];     /* cum. connect time in minutes, */
                          /* p/np */
    float    ta_du;         /* cum. disk usage (blocks) */
    long     ta_pc;         /* count of processes */
    unsigned short ta_sc;    /* count of login sessions */
    unsigned short ta_dc;    /* count of disk samples */
    unsigned short ta_fee;   /* fee for special services */
};

```

ta\_cpu, ta\_kcore, and ta\_con contain usage information pertaining to prime time and non-prime time hours. The first element in each array represents the time the resource was used during prime time hours. The second element in each array represents the time the resource was used during non-prime time hours. Prime time and non-prime time hours may be set in the holidays file (see holidays(4)).

ta\_kcore is a cumulative measure of the amount of memory used over the accounting period by processes owned by the user with uid ta\_uid. The amount shown represents kilobyte segments of memory used, per minute.

ta\_con represents the amount of time the user was logged in to the system.

**FILES** /etc/acct/holidays      prime/non-prime time table

**SEE ALSO** acctcom(1), acct(1M), acctcon(1M), acctmerg(1M), acctprc(1M), acctsh(1M), prtacct(1M), runacct(1M), shutacct(1M), acct(2), exec(2), fork(2)

**NOTES** The ac\_mem value for a short-lived command gives little information about the actual size of the command, because ac\_mem may be incremented while a different command (for example, the shell) is being executed by the process.

## aio(3HEAD)

NAME	aio – asynchronous input and output																					
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;aio.h&gt;</pre>																					
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <code>&lt;aio.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>aio_cb</code> structure which includes the following members:</p> <table><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_fildes</code></td><td>file descriptor</td></tr><tr><td><code>off_t</code></td><td><code>aio_offset</code></td><td>file offset</td></tr><tr><td><code>volatile void*</code></td><td><code>aio_buf</code></td><td>location of buffer</td></tr><tr><td><code>size_t</code></td><td><code>aio_nbytes</code></td><td>length of transfer</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_reqprio</code></td><td>request priority offset</td></tr><tr><td><code>struct sigevent</code></td><td><code>aio_sigevent</code></td><td>signal number and value</td></tr><tr><td><code>int</code></td><td><code>aio_lio_opcode</code></td><td>operation to be performed</td></tr></table> <p>This header also includes the following constants:</p> <pre>AIO_CANCELED AIO_NOTCANCELED AIO_ALLDONE LIO_WAIT LIO_NOWAIT LIO_READ LIO_WRITE LIO_NOP</pre>	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor	<code>off_t</code>	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset	<code>volatile void*</code>	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer	<code>size_t</code>	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset	<code>struct sigevent</code>	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value	<code>int</code>	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor																				
<code>off_t</code>	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset																				
<code>volatile void*</code>	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer																				
<code>size_t</code>	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer																				
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset																				
<code>struct sigevent</code>	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value																				
<code>int</code>	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed																				
SEE ALSO	<code>lseek(2)</code> , <code>read(2)</code> , <code>write(2)</code> , <code>fsync(3C)</code>																					

NAME	ar – archive file format
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;ar.h&gt;</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The archive command <code>ar</code> is used to combine several files into one. Archives are used mainly as libraries to be searched by the link editor <code>ld</code>.</p> <p>Each archive begins with the archive magic string.</p> <pre>#define ARMAG      "!&lt;arch&gt;\n"    /* magic string */ #define SARMAG     8              /* length of magic string */</pre> <p>Following the archive magic string are the archive file members. Each file member is preceded by a file member header which is of the following format:</p> <pre>#define ARFMAG     "\n"          /* header trailer string */  struct ar_hdr      /* file member header */ {     char    ar_name[16];          /* '/' terminated file member name */     char    ar_date[12];          /* file member date */     char    ar_uid[6];            /* file member user identification */     char    ar_gid[6];            /* file member group identification */     char    ar_mode[8];           /* file member mode (octal) */     char    ar_size[10];          /* file member size */     char    ar_fmag[2];           /* header trailer string */ };</pre> <p>All information in the file member headers is in printable ASCII. The numeric information contained in the headers is stored as decimal numbers (except for <i>ar_mode</i> which is in octal). Thus, if the archive contains printable files, the archive itself is printable.</p> <p>If the file member name fits, the <i>ar_name</i> field contains the name directly, and is terminated by a slash (/) and padded with blanks on the right. If the member's name does not fit, <i>ar_name</i> contains a slash (/) followed by a decimal representation of the name's offset in the archive string table described below.</p> <p>The <i>ar_date</i> field is the modification date of the file at the time of its insertion into the archive. Common format archives can be moved from system to system as long as the portable archive command <code>ar</code> is used.</p> <p>Each archive file member begins on an even byte boundary; a newline is inserted between files if necessary. Nevertheless, the size given reflects the actual size of the file exclusive of padding.</p> <p>Notice there is no provision for empty areas in an archive file.</p> <p>Each archive that contains object files (see a .out(4)) includes an archive symbol table. This symbol table is used by the link editor <code>ld</code> to determine which archive members must be loaded during the link edit process. The archive symbol table (if it exists) is always the first file in the archive (but is never listed) and is automatically created and/or updated by <code>ar</code>.</p>

ar(3HEAD)

The archive symbol table has a zero length name (that is, `ar_name[0]` is `'/'`), `ar_name[1]` is `' '`, etc.). All “words” in this symbol table have four bytes, using the machine-independent encoding shown below. All machines use the encoding described here for the symbol table, even if the machine’s “natural” byte order is different.

	0	1	2	3
0x01020304	01	02	03	04

The contents of this file are as follows:

1. The number of symbols. Length: 4 bytes.
2. The array of offsets into the archive file. Length: 4 bytes \* “the number of symbols”.
3. The name string table. Length:  $ar\_size - 4 \text{ bytes} * (\text{“the number of symbols”} + 1)$ .

As an example, the following symbol table defines 4 symbols. The archive member at file offset 114 defines *name*. The archive member at file offset 122 defines *object*. The archive member at file offset 426 defines *function* and the archive member at file offset 434 defines *name2*.

#### Example Symbol Table

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	
0	4				4 offset entries
4	114				name
8	122				object
12	426				function
16	434				name2
20	n	a	m	e	
24	\0	o	b	j	
28	e	c	t	\0	
32	f	u	n	c	
36	t	i	o	n	
40	\0	n	a	m	
44	e	2	\0		

The string table contains exactly as many null terminated strings as there are elements in the offsets array. Each offset from the array is associated with the corresponding name from the string table (in order). The names in the string table are all the defined global symbols found in the common object files in the archive. Each offset is the location of the archive header for the associated symbol.



ar(3HEAD)

If some archive member's name is more than 15 bytes long, a special archive member contains a table of file names, each followed by a slash and a new-line. This string table member, if present, will precede all "normal" archive members. The special archive symbol table is not a "normal" member, and must be first if it exists. The `ar_name` entry of the string table's member header holds a zero length name `ar_name[0] == ' / '`, followed by one trailing slash (`ar_name[1] == ' / '`), followed by blanks (`ar_name[2] == ' '`, etc.). Offsets into the string table begin at zero. Example *ar\_name* values for short and long file names appear below.

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6	+7	+8	+9
0	f	i	l	e	_	n	a	m	e	_
10	s	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n	l	o
20	n	g	e	r	f	i	l	e	n	a
30	m	e	x	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n

Member Name	ar_name
short-name	short-name/   Not in string table
file_name_sample	/0   Offset 0 in string table
longerfilenameexample	/18   Offset 18 in string table

SEE ALSO ar(1), ld(1), strip(1), a.out(4)

NOTES strip will remove all archive symbol entries from the header. The archive symbol entries must be restored via the `-ts` options of the `ar` command before the archive can be used with the link editor `ld`.

dirent(3HEAD)

NAME	dirent – file system independent directory entry
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;dirent.h&gt;</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>Different file system types may have different directory entries. The <code>dirent</code> structure defines a file system independent directory entry, which contains information common to directory entries in different file system types. A set of these structures is returned by the <code>getdents(2)</code> system call.</p> <p>The <code>dirent</code> structure is defined:</p> <pre>struct dirent {     ino_t      d_ino;     off_t      d_off;     unsigned short d_reclen;     char       d_name[1]; };</pre> <p>The <code>d_ino</code> is a number which is unique for each file in the file system. The <code>d_off</code> entry contains a value which is interpretable only by the filesystem that generated it. It may be supplied as an offset to <code>lseek(2)</code> to find the entry following the current one in a directory. The field <code>d_name</code> is the beginning of the character array giving the name of the directory entry. This name is null terminated and may have at most <code>MAXNAMLEN</code> characters. This results in file system independent directory entries being variable length entities. The value of <code>d_reclen</code> is the record length of this entry. This length is defined to be the number of bytes between the current entry and the next one, so that the next structure will be suitably aligned.</p>
SEE ALSO	<code>getdents(2)</code> , <code>lseek(2)</code>

<b>NAME</b>	fcntl – file control options																																								
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;fcntl.h&gt;</code>																																								
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;fcntl.h&gt;</code> header defines the following requests and arguments for use by the functions <code>fcntl(2)</code> and <code>open(2)</code>.</p> <p>Values for <i>cmd</i> used by <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):</p> <table> <tr><td><code>F_DUPFD</code></td><td>Duplicate file descriptor.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_DUP2FD</code></td><td>Similar to <code>F_DUPFD</code>, but always returns <i>arg</i>.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_GETFD</code></td><td>Get file descriptor flags.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SETFD</code></td><td>Set file descriptor flags.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_GETFL</code></td><td>Get file status flags.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SETFL</code></td><td>Set file status flags.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_GETOWN</code></td><td>Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SETOWN</code></td><td>Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_FREESP</code></td><td>Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i>.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_GETLK</code></td><td>Get record locking information.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_GETLK64</code></td><td>Equivalent to <code>F_GETLK</code>, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SETLK</code></td><td>Set record locking information.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SETLK64</code></td><td>Equivalent to <code>F_SETLK</code>, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SETLKW</code></td><td>Set record locking information; wait if blocked.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SETLKW64</code></td><td>Equivalent to <code>F_SETLKW</code>, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_SHARE</code></td><td>Set share reservation.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_UNSHARE</code></td><td>Remove share reservation.</td></tr> </table> <p>File descriptor flags used for <code>fcntl()</code>:</p> <table> <tr><td><code>FD_CLOEXEC</code></td><td>Close the file descriptor upon execution of an <code>exec</code> function (see <code>exec(2)</code>).</td></tr> </table> <p>Values for <i>l_type</i> used for record locking with <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):</p> <table> <tr><td><code>F_RDLCK</code></td><td>Shared or read lock.</td></tr> <tr><td><code>F_UNLCK</code></td><td>Unlock.</td></tr> </table>	<code>F_DUPFD</code>	Duplicate file descriptor.	<code>F_DUP2FD</code>	Similar to <code>F_DUPFD</code> , but always returns <i>arg</i> .	<code>F_GETFD</code>	Get file descriptor flags.	<code>F_SETFD</code>	Set file descriptor flags.	<code>F_GETFL</code>	Get file status flags.	<code>F_SETFL</code>	Set file status flags.	<code>F_GETOWN</code>	Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.	<code>F_SETOWN</code>	Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.	<code>F_FREESP</code>	Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i> .	<code>F_GETLK</code>	Get record locking information.	<code>F_GETLK64</code>	Equivalent to <code>F_GETLK</code> , but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.	<code>F_SETLK</code>	Set record locking information.	<code>F_SETLK64</code>	Equivalent to <code>F_SETLK</code> , but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.	<code>F_SETLKW</code>	Set record locking information; wait if blocked.	<code>F_SETLKW64</code>	Equivalent to <code>F_SETLKW</code> , but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.	<code>F_SHARE</code>	Set share reservation.	<code>F_UNSHARE</code>	Remove share reservation.	<code>FD_CLOEXEC</code>	Close the file descriptor upon execution of an <code>exec</code> function (see <code>exec(2)</code> ).	<code>F_RDLCK</code>	Shared or read lock.	<code>F_UNLCK</code>	Unlock.
<code>F_DUPFD</code>	Duplicate file descriptor.																																								
<code>F_DUP2FD</code>	Similar to <code>F_DUPFD</code> , but always returns <i>arg</i> .																																								
<code>F_GETFD</code>	Get file descriptor flags.																																								
<code>F_SETFD</code>	Set file descriptor flags.																																								
<code>F_GETFL</code>	Get file status flags.																																								
<code>F_SETFL</code>	Set file status flags.																																								
<code>F_GETOWN</code>	Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.																																								
<code>F_SETOWN</code>	Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.																																								
<code>F_FREESP</code>	Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i> .																																								
<code>F_GETLK</code>	Get record locking information.																																								
<code>F_GETLK64</code>	Equivalent to <code>F_GETLK</code> , but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.																																								
<code>F_SETLK</code>	Set record locking information.																																								
<code>F_SETLK64</code>	Equivalent to <code>F_SETLK</code> , but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.																																								
<code>F_SETLKW</code>	Set record locking information; wait if blocked.																																								
<code>F_SETLKW64</code>	Equivalent to <code>F_SETLKW</code> , but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.																																								
<code>F_SHARE</code>	Set share reservation.																																								
<code>F_UNSHARE</code>	Remove share reservation.																																								
<code>FD_CLOEXEC</code>	Close the file descriptor upon execution of an <code>exec</code> function (see <code>exec(2)</code> ).																																								
<code>F_RDLCK</code>	Shared or read lock.																																								
<code>F_UNLCK</code>	Unlock.																																								

## fcntl(3HEAD)

`F_WRLCK` Exclusive or write lock.

Values for `f_access` used for share reservations with `fcntl()` (the following values are unique):

`F_RDACC` Read-only share reservation.

`F_WRACC` Write-only share reservation.

`F_RWACC` Read and write share reservation.

Values for `f_deny` used for share reservations with `fcntl()` (the following values are unique):

`F_COMPAT` Compatibility mode share reservation.

`F_RDDNY` Deny other read access share reservations.

`F_WRDNY` Deny other write access share reservations.

`F_RWDNY` Deny other read or write access share reservations.

`F_NODNY` Do not deny other read or write access share reservations.

The following four sets of values for the `oflag` used by `open()` are bitwise distinct:

`O_CREAT` Create file if it does not exist.

`O_EXCL` Exclusive use flag.

`O_NOCTTY` Do not assign controlling tty.

`O_TRUNC` Truncate flag.

File status flags used for `open()` and `fcntl()`:

`O_APPEND` Set append mode.

`O_NDELAY` Non-blocking mode.

`O_NONBLOCK` Non-blocking mode (POSIX; see `standards(5)`).

`O_DSYNC` Write I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O data integrity completion.

`O_RSYNC` Read I/O operations on the file descriptor complete at the same level of integrity as specified by the `O_DSYNC` and `O_SYNC` flags. If both `O_DSYNC` and `O_RSYNC` are set in *oflag*, all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O data integrity completion. If both `O_SYNC` and `O_RSYNC` are set in *oflag*, all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

`O_SYNC` When opening a regular file, this flag affects subsequent writes. If set, each `write(2)` will wait for both the file data and file status to be physically updated. Write I/O operations on the file descriptor

complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

Mask for use with file access modes:

`O_ACCMODE`      Mask for file access modes.

File access modes used for `open()` and `fcntl()`:

`O_RDONLY`      Open for reading only.

`O_RDWR`      Open for reading and writing.

`O_WRONLY`      Open for writing only.

The `flock` structure describes a file lock. It includes the following members:

```
short  l_type;    /* Type of lock */
short  l_whence;  /* Flag for starting offset */
off_t  l_start;   /* Relative offset in bytes */
off_t  l_len;     /* Size; if 0 then until EOF */
long   l_sysid;   /* Returned with F_GETLK */
pid_t  l_pid;     /* Returned with F_GETLK */
```

The structure `fshare` describes a file share reservation. It includes the following members:

```
short  f_access;  /* Type of reservation */
short  f_deny;    /* Type of reservations to deny */
long   f_id;      /* Process unique identifier */
```

**SEE ALSO** `creat(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fcntl(2)`, `open(2)`, `fdatasync(3RT)`, `fsync(3C)`, `standards(5)`

**NOTES** Data is successfully transferred for a write operation to a regular file when the system ensures that all data written is readable on any subsequent open of the file (even one that follows a system or power failure) in the absence of a failure of the physical storage medium.

Data is successfully transferred for a read operation when an image of the data on the physical storage medium is available to the requesting process.

Synchronized I/O data integrity completion (see `fdatasync(3RT)`):

- For reads, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The read is complete only when an image of the data has been successfully transferred to the requesting process. If there were any pending write requests affecting the data to be read at the time that the synchronized read operation was requested, these write requests will be successfully transferred prior to reading the data.
- For writes, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The write is complete only when the data specified in the write request is successfully transferred, and all file system information required to retrieve the data is successfully transferred.

## `fcntl(3HEAD)`

File attributes that are not necessary for data retrieval (access time, modification time, status change time) need not be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

Synchronized I/O file integrity completion (see `fsync(3C)`):

- Identical to a synchronized I/O data integrity completion with the addition that all file attributes relative to the I/O operation (including access time, modification time, status change time) will be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

<b>NAME</b>	floatingpoint – IEEE floating point definitions	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <floatingpoint.h>	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	This file defines constants, types, and functions used to implement standard floating point according to ANSI/IEEE Std 754-1985. The functions are implemented in <code>libc</code> . The included header file <code>&lt;sys/ieee.h&gt;</code> defines certain types of interest to the kernel.	
<b>IEEE Rounding Modes</b>	<code>fp_direction_type</code>	The type of the IEEE rounding direction mode. Note: the order of enumeration varies according to hardware.
	<code>fp_precision_type</code>	The type of the IEEE rounding precision mode, which only applies on systems that support extended precision such as machines based on the Intel 80387 FPU or the 80486. SIGFPE handling:
	<code>sigfpe_code_type</code>	The type of a SIGFPE code.
	<code>sigfpe_handler_type</code>	The type of a user-definable SIGFPE exception handler called to handle a particular SIGFPE code.
	<code>SIGFPE_DEFAULT</code>	A macro indicating the default SIGFPE exception handling, namely to perform the exception handling specified by the user, if any, and otherwise to dump core using <code>abort(3C)</code> .
	<code>SIGFPE_IGNORE</code>	A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to ignore and continue execution.
	<code>SIGFPE_ABORT</code>	A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to abort with a core dump.
<b>IEEE Exception Handling</b>	<code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code>	The number of distinct IEEE floating-point exceptions.
	<code>fp_exception_type</code>	The type of the <code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code> exceptions. Each exception is given a bit number.
	<code>fp_exception_field_type</code>	The type intended to hold at least <code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code> bits corresponding to the IEEE exceptions numbered by <code>fp_exception_type</code> . Thus <code>fp_inexact</code> corresponds to the least significant bit and <code>fp_invalid</code> to the fifth least significant bit. Note: some operations may set more

floatingpoint(3HEAD)

		than one exception.
<b>IEEE Formats and Classification</b>	single; extended; quadruple	Definitions of IEEE formats.
	fp_class_type	An enumeration of the various classes of IEEE values and symbols.
<b>IEEE Base Conversion</b>	The functions described under floating_to_decimal(3C) and decimal_to_floating(3C) satisfy not only the IEEE Standard, but also the stricter requirements of correct rounding for all arguments.	
	DECIMAL_STRING_LENGTH	The length of a decimal_string.
	decimal_string	The digit buffer in a decimal_record.
	decimal_record	The canonical form for representing an unpacked decimal floating-point number.
	decimal_form	The type used to specify fixed or floating binary to decimal conversion.
	decimal_mode	A struct that contains specifications for conversion between binary and decimal.
	decimal_string_form	An enumeration of possible valid character strings representing floating-point numbers, infinities, or NaNs.
<b>FILES</b>	/usr/include/sys/ieee.h	
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	abort(3C), decimal_to_floating(3C), econvert(3C), floating_to_decimal(3C), sigfpe(3C), string_to_decimal(3C), strtod(3C)	



<b>NAME</b>	in – Internet Protocol family																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</pre>																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;netinet/in.h&gt; header defines the following types through typedef:</p> <table> <tr> <td>in_port_t</td><td>An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.</td></tr> <tr> <td>in_addr_t</td><td>An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The &lt;netinet/in.h&gt; header defines the in_addr structure that includes the following member:</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td>in_addr_t</td><td>s_addr</td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p>The &lt;netinet/in.h&gt; header defines the type sa_family_t as described in socket(3HEAD).</p> <p>The &lt;netinet/in.h&gt; header defines the following macros for use as values of the <i>level</i> argument of getsockopt() and setsockopt():</p> <table> <tr> <td>IPPROTO_IP</td><td>Dummy for IP</td></tr> <tr> <td>IPPROTO_ICMP</td><td>Control message protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>IPPROTO_TCP</td><td>TCP</td></tr> <tr> <td>IPPROTO_UDP</td><td>User datagram protocol The &lt;netinet/in.h&gt; header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for connect(), sendmsg(), and sendto():</td></tr> <tr> <td>INADDR_ANY</td><td>Local host address</td></tr> <tr> <td>INADDR_BROADCAST</td><td>Broadcast address</td></tr> </table>	in_port_t	An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.	in_addr_t	An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The <netinet/in.h> header defines the in_addr structure that includes the following member:	in_addr_t	s_addr	IPPROTO_IP	Dummy for IP	IPPROTO_ICMP	Control message protocol	IPPROTO_TCP	TCP	IPPROTO_UDP	User datagram protocol The <netinet/in.h> header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for connect(), sendmsg(), and sendto():	INADDR_ANY	Local host address	INADDR_BROADCAST	Broadcast address
in_port_t	An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.																		
in_addr_t	An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The <netinet/in.h> header defines the in_addr structure that includes the following member:																		
in_addr_t	s_addr																		
IPPROTO_IP	Dummy for IP																		
IPPROTO_ICMP	Control message protocol																		
IPPROTO_TCP	TCP																		
IPPROTO_UDP	User datagram protocol The <netinet/in.h> header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for connect(), sendmsg(), and sendto():																		
INADDR_ANY	Local host address																		
INADDR_BROADCAST	Broadcast address																		
<b>Default</b>	<p>For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see Intro(3) and standards(5)), the &lt;netinet/in.h&gt; header defines the sockaddr_in structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td>sa_family_t</td><td>sin_family</td></tr> <tr> <td>in_port_t</td><td>sin_port</td></tr> <tr> <td>struct in_addr</td><td>sin_addr</td></tr> <tr> <td>char</td><td>sin_zero[8]</td></tr> </table> <hr/>	sa_family_t	sin_family	in_port_t	sin_port	struct in_addr	sin_addr	char	sin_zero[8]										
sa_family_t	sin_family																		
in_port_t	sin_port																		
struct in_addr	sin_addr																		
char	sin_zero[8]																		

in(3HEAD)

**Standard-conforming** For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see Intro(3) and standards(5)), the `<netinet/in.h>` header defines the `sockaddr_in` structure that includes the following members:

<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sin_family</code>
<code>in_port_t</code>	<code>sin_port</code>
<code>struct in_addr</code>	<code>sin_addr</code>
<code>unsigned char</code>	<code>sin_zero[8]</code>

The `sockaddr_in` structure is used to store addresses for the Internet protocol family. Values of this type must be cast to `struct sockaddr` for use with the socket interfaces.

**SEE ALSO** Intro(3), connect(3SOCKET), connect(3XNET), getsockopt(3SOCKET), getsockopt(3XNET), sendmsg(3SOCKET), sendmsg(3XNET), sendto(3SOCKET), sendto(3XNET), setsockopt(3SOCKET), setsockopt(3XNET), socket(3HEAD), standards(5)

<b>NAME</b>	inet – definitions for internet operations
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</code> header defines the type <code>in_port_t</code>, the type <code>in_addr_t</code>, and the <code>in_addr</code> structure, as described in <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code>&lt;arpa/inet.h&gt;</code> header may also make visible all symbols from <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:</p> <pre>in_addr_t      inet_addr(const char *); in_addr_t      inet_lnaof(struct in_addr); struct in_addr inet_makeaddr(in_addr_t, in_addr_t); in_addr_t      inet_netof(struct in_addr); in_addr_t      inet_network(const char *); char           *inet_ntoa(struct in_addr);</pre>
<b>Default</b>	<p>For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>uint32_t      htonl(uint32_t); uint16_t      htons(uint16_t); uint32_t      ntohl(uint32_t); uint16_t      ntohs(uint16_t);</pre>
<b>Standard-conforming</b>	<p>For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>in_addr_t      htonl(in_addr_t); in_port_t      htons(in_port_t); in_addr_t      ntohl(in_addr_t); in_port_t      ntohs(in_port_t);</pre>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>Intro(3)</code> , <code>htonl(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>htonl(3XNET)</code> , <code>inet_addr(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>inet_addr(3XNET)</code> , <code>in(3HEAD)</code> , <code>standards(5)</code>

## langinfo(3HEAD)

NAME	langinfo – language information constants																																																						
SYNOPSIS	#include <langinfo.h>																																																						
DESCRIPTION	<p>This header contains the constants used to identify items of langinfo data. The mode of <i>items</i> is given in <code>nl_types</code>.</p> <table><tr><td>DAY_1</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'sunday'</td></tr><tr><td>DAY_2</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'monday'</td></tr><tr><td>DAY_3</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'tuesday'</td></tr><tr><td>DAY_4</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'wednesday'</td></tr><tr><td>DAY_5</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'thursday'</td></tr><tr><td>DAY_6</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'friday'</td></tr><tr><td>DAY_7</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'saturday'</td></tr><tr><td>ABDAY_1</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'sun'</td></tr><tr><td>ABDAY_2</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'mon'</td></tr><tr><td>ABDAY_3</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'tue'</td></tr><tr><td>ABDAY_4</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'wed'</td></tr><tr><td>ABDAY_5</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'thur'</td></tr><tr><td>ABDAY_6</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'fri'</td></tr><tr><td>ABDAY_7</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'sat'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_1</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'january'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_2</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'february'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_3</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'march'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_4</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'april'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_5</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'may'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_6</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'june'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_7</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'july'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_8</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'august'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_9</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'september'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_10</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'october'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_11</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'november'</td></tr><tr><td>MON_12</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'december'</td></tr><tr><td>ABMON_1</td><td>Locale's equivalent of 'jan'</td></tr></table>	DAY_1	Locale's equivalent of 'sunday'	DAY_2	Locale's equivalent of 'monday'	DAY_3	Locale's equivalent of 'tuesday'	DAY_4	Locale's equivalent of 'wednesday'	DAY_5	Locale's equivalent of 'thursday'	DAY_6	Locale's equivalent of 'friday'	DAY_7	Locale's equivalent of 'saturday'	ABDAY_1	Locale's equivalent of 'sun'	ABDAY_2	Locale's equivalent of 'mon'	ABDAY_3	Locale's equivalent of 'tue'	ABDAY_4	Locale's equivalent of 'wed'	ABDAY_5	Locale's equivalent of 'thur'	ABDAY_6	Locale's equivalent of 'fri'	ABDAY_7	Locale's equivalent of 'sat'	MON_1	Locale's equivalent of 'january'	MON_2	Locale's equivalent of 'february'	MON_3	Locale's equivalent of 'march'	MON_4	Locale's equivalent of 'april'	MON_5	Locale's equivalent of 'may'	MON_6	Locale's equivalent of 'june'	MON_7	Locale's equivalent of 'july'	MON_8	Locale's equivalent of 'august'	MON_9	Locale's equivalent of 'september'	MON_10	Locale's equivalent of 'october'	MON_11	Locale's equivalent of 'november'	MON_12	Locale's equivalent of 'december'	ABMON_1	Locale's equivalent of 'jan'
DAY_1	Locale's equivalent of 'sunday'																																																						
DAY_2	Locale's equivalent of 'monday'																																																						
DAY_3	Locale's equivalent of 'tuesday'																																																						
DAY_4	Locale's equivalent of 'wednesday'																																																						
DAY_5	Locale's equivalent of 'thursday'																																																						
DAY_6	Locale's equivalent of 'friday'																																																						
DAY_7	Locale's equivalent of 'saturday'																																																						
ABDAY_1	Locale's equivalent of 'sun'																																																						
ABDAY_2	Locale's equivalent of 'mon'																																																						
ABDAY_3	Locale's equivalent of 'tue'																																																						
ABDAY_4	Locale's equivalent of 'wed'																																																						
ABDAY_5	Locale's equivalent of 'thur'																																																						
ABDAY_6	Locale's equivalent of 'fri'																																																						
ABDAY_7	Locale's equivalent of 'sat'																																																						
MON_1	Locale's equivalent of 'january'																																																						
MON_2	Locale's equivalent of 'february'																																																						
MON_3	Locale's equivalent of 'march'																																																						
MON_4	Locale's equivalent of 'april'																																																						
MON_5	Locale's equivalent of 'may'																																																						
MON_6	Locale's equivalent of 'june'																																																						
MON_7	Locale's equivalent of 'july'																																																						
MON_8	Locale's equivalent of 'august'																																																						
MON_9	Locale's equivalent of 'september'																																																						
MON_10	Locale's equivalent of 'october'																																																						
MON_11	Locale's equivalent of 'november'																																																						
MON_12	Locale's equivalent of 'december'																																																						
ABMON_1	Locale's equivalent of 'jan'																																																						

ABMON_2	Locale's equivalent of 'feb'
ABMON_3	Locale's equivalent of 'mar'
ABMON_4	Locale's equivalent of 'apr'
ABMON_5	Locale's equivalent of 'may'
ABMON_6	Locale's equivalent of 'jun'
ABMON_7	Locale's equivalent of 'jul'
ABMON_8	Locale's equivalent of 'aug'
ABMON_9	Locale's equivalent of 'sep'
ABMON_10	Locale's equivalent of 'oct'
ABMON_11	Locale's equivalent of 'nov'
ABMON_12	Locale's equivalent of 'dec'
RADIXCHAR	Locale's equivalent of '.'
THOUSEP	Locale's equivalent of ','
YESSTR	Locale's equivalent of 'yes'
NOSTR	Locale's equivalent of 'no'
CRNCYSTR	Locale's currency symbol
D_T_FMT	Locale's default format for date and time
D_FMT	Locale's default format for the date
T_FMT	Locale's default format for the time
AM_STR	Locale's equivalent of 'AM'
PM_STR	Locale's equivalent of 'PM'

This information is retrieved by `nl_langinfo()`.

The items `CRNCYSTR`, `RADIXCHAR` and `THOUSEP` are extracted from the fields `currency_symbol`, `decimal_point` and `thousands_sep` in the structure returned by `localeconv()`.

The items `T_FMT`, `D_FMT`, `D_T_FMT`, `YESSTR`, and `NOSTR` are retrieved from a special message catalog named `Xopen_info` which should be generated for each locale supported and installed in the appropriate directory [see `gettext(3C)` and `mkmsgs(1)`]. This catalog should have the messages in the order `T_FMT`, `D_FMT`, `D_T_FMT`, `YESSTR`, and `NOSTR`.

All other items are as returned by `strftime()`.

**SEE ALSO** `mkmsgs(1)`, `gettext(3C)`, `localeconv(3C)`, `nl_langinfo(3C)`, `strftime(3C)`, `nl_types(3HEAD)`

## libadm(3LIB)

NAME	libadm – general administrative library																													
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> ... ] <i>file</i> ... -ladm [ <i>library</i> ... ]																													
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide Device management, VTOC handling, regular expressions and Packaging routines.</p> <p>The shared object libadm.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																													
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>advance</td><td>asystem</td><td>circf</td></tr><tr><td>compile</td><td>devattr</td><td>devfree</td></tr><tr><td>devreserv</td><td>getdev</td><td>getdgrp</td></tr><tr><td>getvol</td><td>listdev</td><td>listdgrp</td></tr><tr><td>loc1</td><td>loc2</td><td>locs</td></tr><tr><td>nbra</td><td>pkgdir</td><td>pkginfo</td></tr><tr><td>pkgnmchk</td><td>pkgparam</td><td>read_vtoc</td></tr><tr><td>reservdev</td><td>sed</td><td>step</td></tr><tr><td>system</td><td>write_vtoc</td><td></td></tr></table>			advance	asystem	circf	compile	devattr	devfree	devreserv	getdev	getdgrp	getvol	listdev	listdgrp	loc1	loc2	locs	nbra	pkgdir	pkginfo	pkgnmchk	pkgparam	read_vtoc	reservdev	sed	step	system	write_vtoc	
advance	asystem	circf																												
compile	devattr	devfree																												
devreserv	getdev	getdgrp																												
getvol	listdev	listdgrp																												
loc1	loc2	locs																												
nbra	pkgdir	pkginfo																												
pkgnmchk	pkgparam	read_vtoc																												
reservdev	sed	step																												
system	write_vtoc																													
FILES	<table><tr><td>/usr/lib/libadm.a</td><td>archive library</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/libadm.so.1</td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1</td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>			/usr/lib/libadm.a	archive library	/usr/lib/libadm.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1	64-bit shared object																					
/usr/lib/libadm.a	archive library																													
/usr/lib/libadm.so.1	shared object																													
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1	64-bit shared object																													
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe																					
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																													
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																													
MT-Level	Unsafe																													
SEE ALSO	pvs(1), read_vtoc(3EXT), intro(3), attributes(5), regexp(5)																													

NAME	libaio – the asynchronous I/O library						
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -laio [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for asynchronous I/O.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libaio.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) – The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <div><div>aiocancel</div><div>aioread</div><div>aiowait</div><div>aiowrite</div></div> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <div><div>aio_close</div><div>aio_fork</div><div>aioread64</div><div>aiowrite64</div><div>assfail</div><div>close</div><div>fork</div><div>sigaction</div><div>sigignore</div><div>signal</div><div>sigset</div></div> <p>SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3.</p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p>						
FILES	<div><div>/usr/lib/libaio.so.1</div><div>shared object</div><div>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libaio.so.1</div><div>64-bit shared object</div></div>						
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe						
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(2)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>aiocancel(3AIO)</code> , <code>aioread(3AIO)</code> , <code>aiowait(3AIO)</code> , <code>aiowrite(3AIO)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

## libbsdmalloc(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libbsdmalloc – memory allocator interface library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lbsdmalloc [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;stdlib.h&gt;</pre>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libbsdmalloc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <div><div>free</div><div>malloc</div><div>realloc</div></div>						
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libbsdmalloc.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libbsdmalloc.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libbsdmalloc.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT Level	Unsafe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>bsdmalloc(3MALLOC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code> ,						



<b>NAME</b>	libbsm – basic security library																																																																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lbsm [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide basic security, library object reuse and auditing.</p> <p>The shared object libbsm.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																																																
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr><td>au_close</td><td>audit</td><td>auditon</td></tr> <tr><td>auditsvc</td><td>au_open</td><td>au_preselect</td></tr> <tr><td>au_to_arg</td><td>au_to_attr</td><td>au_to_cmd</td></tr> <tr><td>au_to_data</td><td>au_to_groups</td><td>au_to_in_addr</td></tr> <tr><td>au_to_ipc</td><td>au_to_iport</td><td>au_to_me</td></tr> <tr><td>au_to_newgroups</td><td>au_to_opaque</td><td>au_to_path</td></tr> <tr><td>au_to_process</td><td>au_to_return</td><td>au_to_socket</td></tr> <tr><td>au_to_subject</td><td>au_to_text</td><td>au_user_mask</td></tr> <tr><td>au_write</td><td>endac</td><td>endauclass</td></tr> <tr><td>endauevent</td><td>endauser</td><td>getacdir</td></tr> <tr><td>getacflg</td><td>getacmin</td><td>getacna</td></tr> <tr><td>getauclassent</td><td>getauclassent_r</td><td>getauclassnam</td></tr> <tr><td>getauclassnam_r</td><td>getaudit</td><td>getauditflagsbin</td></tr> <tr><td>getauditflagschar</td><td>getauevent</td><td>getauevent_r</td></tr> <tr><td>getauevnam</td><td>getauevnam_r</td><td>getauevnonam</td></tr> <tr><td>getauevnum</td><td>getauevnum_r</td><td>getaudit</td></tr> <tr><td>getauuserent</td><td>getauuserent_r</td><td>getauusernam</td></tr> <tr><td>getauusernam_r</td><td>getfauditflags</td><td>setac</td></tr> <tr><td>setauclass</td><td>setauclassfile</td><td>setaudit</td></tr> <tr><td>setauevent</td><td>setaueventfile</td><td>setaudit</td></tr> <tr><td>setauuser</td><td>setauuserfile</td><td>testac</td></tr> </table>		au_close	audit	auditon	auditsvc	au_open	au_preselect	au_to_arg	au_to_attr	au_to_cmd	au_to_data	au_to_groups	au_to_in_addr	au_to_ipc	au_to_iport	au_to_me	au_to_newgroups	au_to_opaque	au_to_path	au_to_process	au_to_return	au_to_socket	au_to_subject	au_to_text	au_user_mask	au_write	endac	endauclass	endauevent	endauser	getacdir	getacflg	getacmin	getacna	getauclassent	getauclassent_r	getauclassnam	getauclassnam_r	getaudit	getauditflagsbin	getauditflagschar	getauevent	getauevent_r	getauevnam	getauevnam_r	getauevnonam	getauevnum	getauevnum_r	getaudit	getauuserent	getauuserent_r	getauusernam	getauusernam_r	getfauditflags	setac	setauclass	setauclassfile	setaudit	setauevent	setaueventfile	setaudit	setauuser	setauuserfile	testac
au_close	audit	auditon																																																															
auditsvc	au_open	au_preselect																																																															
au_to_arg	au_to_attr	au_to_cmd																																																															
au_to_data	au_to_groups	au_to_in_addr																																																															
au_to_ipc	au_to_iport	au_to_me																																																															
au_to_newgroups	au_to_opaque	au_to_path																																																															
au_to_process	au_to_return	au_to_socket																																																															
au_to_subject	au_to_text	au_user_mask																																																															
au_write	endac	endauclass																																																															
endauevent	endauser	getacdir																																																															
getacflg	getacmin	getacna																																																															
getauclassent	getauclassent_r	getauclassnam																																																															
getauclassnam_r	getaudit	getauditflagsbin																																																															
getauditflagschar	getauevent	getauevent_r																																																															
getauevnam	getauevnam_r	getauevnonam																																																															
getauevnum	getauevnum_r	getaudit																																																															
getauuserent	getauuserent_r	getauusernam																																																															
getauusernam_r	getfauditflags	setac																																																															
setauclass	setauclassfile	setaudit																																																															
setauevent	setaueventfile	setaudit																																																															
setauuser	setauuserfile	testac																																																															
<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/libbsm.a	archive library																																																															
	/usr/lib/libbsm.so.1	shared object																																																															

libbasm(3LIB)

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libbasm.so.1      64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES**      See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	See individual man page for each function.

**SEE ALSO**      pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libc – the C library																																																				
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various facilities defined by System V, ANSI C, POSIX, and so on. See standards(5). In addition, those facilities previously defined in the internationalization and the wide-character libraries are now defined in this library.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3). Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking. Some of these features are not implemented in the archive version.</p> <p>Interface names followed by an asterisk (*) do not appear in the 64-bit version of the library.</p>																																																				
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SYSVABI_1.3 (generic) – The System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition:</p> <table> <tr><td>abort</td><td>abs</td><td>_access</td></tr> <tr><td>access</td><td>_acct</td><td>acct</td></tr> <tr><td>_alarm</td><td>alarm</td><td>_altzone</td></tr> <tr><td>asctime</td><td>__assert</td><td>atexit</td></tr> <tr><td>atof</td><td>atoi</td><td>atol</td></tr> <tr><td>bsearch</td><td>calloc</td><td>_catclose</td></tr> <tr><td>catclose</td><td>_catgets</td><td>catgets</td></tr> <tr><td>_catopen</td><td>catopen</td><td>_cfgetispeed</td></tr> <tr><td>cfgetispeed</td><td>_cfgetospeed</td><td>cfgetospeed</td></tr> <tr><td>_cfsetispeed</td><td>cfsetispeed</td><td>_cfsetospeed</td></tr> <tr><td>cfsetospeed</td><td>_chdir</td><td>chdir</td></tr> <tr><td>_chmod</td><td>chmod</td><td>_chown</td></tr> <tr><td>chown</td><td>_chroot</td><td>chroot</td></tr> <tr><td>_cleanup</td><td>clearerr</td><td>clock</td></tr> <tr><td>_close</td><td>close</td><td>_closedir</td></tr> <tr><td>closedir</td><td>_creat</td><td>creat</td></tr> <tr><td>_ctermid</td><td>ctermid</td><td>ctime</td></tr> </table>		abort	abs	_access	access	_acct	acct	_alarm	alarm	_altzone	asctime	__assert	atexit	atof	atoi	atol	bsearch	calloc	_catclose	catclose	_catgets	catgets	_catopen	catopen	_cfgetispeed	cfgetispeed	_cfgetospeed	cfgetospeed	_cfsetispeed	cfsetispeed	_cfsetospeed	cfsetospeed	_chdir	chdir	_chmod	chmod	_chown	chown	_chroot	chroot	_cleanup	clearerr	clock	_close	close	_closedir	closedir	_creat	creat	_ctermid	ctermid	ctime
abort	abs	_access																																																			
access	_acct	acct																																																			
_alarm	alarm	_altzone																																																			
asctime	__assert	atexit																																																			
atof	atoi	atol																																																			
bsearch	calloc	_catclose																																																			
catclose	_catgets	catgets																																																			
_catopen	catopen	_cfgetispeed																																																			
cfgetispeed	_cfgetospeed	cfgetospeed																																																			
_cfsetispeed	cfsetispeed	_cfsetospeed																																																			
cfsetospeed	_chdir	chdir																																																			
_chmod	chmod	_chown																																																			
chown	_chroot	chroot																																																			
_cleanup	clearerr	clock																																																			
_close	close	_closedir																																																			
closedir	_creat	creat																																																			
_ctermid	ctermid	ctime																																																			

## libc(3LIB)

__ctype	_cuserid	cuserid
_daylight	daylight	difftime
div	_dup	dup
_dup2	dup2	_environ
environ	_execl	execl
_execle	execle	_execlp
execlp	_execv	execv
_execve	execve	_execvp
execvp	_exit	exit
_fattach	fattach	_fchdir
fchdir	_fchmod	fchmod
_fchown	fchown	fclose
_fcntl	fcntl	_fdetach
fdetach	_fdopen	fdopen
feof	ferror	fflush
fgetc	fgetpos	fgets
__filbuf	_fileno	fileno
__flsbuf	_fmtmsg	fmtmsg
fopen	_fork	fork
_fpathconf	fpathconf	fprintf
fputc	fputs	fread
free	freopen	frexp
fscanf	fseek	fsetpos
_fstat	fstat	_fstatvfs
fstatvfs	_fsync	fsync
ftell	_ftok	ftok
fwrite	getc	getchar
_getcontext	getcontext	_getcwd
getcwd	_getdate	getdate
_getdate_err	getdate_err	_getegid

getegid	getenv	_geteuid
geteuid	_getgid	getgid
_getgrgid	getgrgid	_getgrnam
getgrnam	_getgroups	getgroups
_getlogin	getlogin	_getmsg
getmsg	_getopt	getopt
_getpass	getpass	_getpgid
getpgid	_getpgrp	getpgrp
_getpid	getpid	_getpmsg
getpmsg	_getppid	getppid
_getpwnam	getpwnam	_getpwuid
getpwuid	_getrlimit	getrlimit
gets	_getsid	getsid
_getsubopt	getsubopt	_gettxt
gettxt	_getuid	getuid
_getw	getw	gmtime
_grantpt	grantpt	_hcreate
hcreate	_hdestroy	hdestroy
_hsearch	hsearch	_initgroups
initgroups	__iob	_ioctl
ioctl	isalnum	isalpha
_isascii	isascii	_isastream
isastream	_isatty	isatty
iscntrl	isdigit	isgraph
islower	_isnan	isnan
_isnand	isnand	isprint
ispunct	isspace	isupper
isxdigit	_kill	kill
labs	_lchown	lchown
ldexp	ldiv	_lfind

## libc(3LIB)

lfind	_link	link
localeconv	localtime	_lockf
lockf	logb	longjmp
_lsearch	lsearch	_lseek
lseek	_lstat	lstat
_makecontext	makecontext	malloc
mblen	mbstowcs	mbtowc
_memccpy	memccpy	memchr
memcmp	_memcntl	memcntl
memcpy	memmove	memset
_mkdir	mkdir	_mkfifo
mkfifo	_mknod	mknod
_mktemp	mktemp	mktime
_mlock	mlock	_mmap
mmap	_modf	modf
_monitor	monitor	_mount
mount	_mprotect	mprotect
_msgctl	msgctl	_msgget
msgget	_msgrcv	msgrcv
_msgsnd	msgsnd	_msync
msync	_munlock	munlock
_munmap	munmap	_nextafter
nextafter	_nftw	nftw
_nice	nice	_nl_langinfo
nl_langinfo	_numeric	_open
open	_opendir	opendir
optarg	opterr	optind
optopt	_pathconf	pathconf
_pause	pause	_pclose
pclose	perror	_pipe

pipe	_poll	poll
_popen	popen	printf
_profil	profil	_ptrace
ptrace	_ptsname	ptsname
putc	putchar	_putenv
putenv	_putmsg	putmsg
_putpmsg	putpmsg	puts
_putw	putw	qsort
raise	rand	_read
read	_readdir	readdir
_readlink	readlink	_readv
readv	realloc	remove
_rename	rename	rewind
_rewinddir	rewinddir	_rmdir
rmdir	_scalb	scalb
scanf	_seekdir	seekdir
_semctl	semctl	_semget
semget	_semop	semop
setbuf	_setcontext	setcontext
_setgid	setgid	_setgroups
setgroups	setjmp	setlabel
setlocale	_setpgid	setpgid
_setpgrp	setpgrp	_setrlimit
setrlimit	_setsid	setsid
_setuid	setuid	setvbuf
_shmat	shmat	_shmctl
shmctl	_shmdt	shmdt
_shmget	shmget	_sigaction
sigaction	_sigaddset	sigaddset
_sigaltstack	sigaltstack	_sigdelset

## libc(3LIB)

sigdelset	_sigemptyset	sigemptyset
_sigfillset	sigfillset	_sighold
sighold	_sigignore	sigignore
_sigismember	sigismember	_siglongjmp
siglongjmp	signal	_sigpause
sigpause	_sigpending	sigpending
_sigprocmask	sigprocmask	_sigrelse
sigrelse	_sigsend	sigsend
_sigsendset	sigsendset	_sigset
sigset	_sigsetjmp	sigsetjmp
_sigsuspend	sigsuspend	_sleep
sleep	sprintf	srand
sscanf	_stat	stat
_statvfs	statvfs	_stime
stime	strcat	strchr
strcmp	strcoll	strcpy
strcspn	_strdup	strdup
strerror	strftime	strlen
strncat	strncmp	strncpy
strpbrk	strrchr	strspn
strstr	strtod	strtok
strtol	strtoul	strxfrm
_swab	swab	_swapcontext
swapcontext	_symlink	symlink
_sync	sync	_sysconf
sysconf	system	_tcdrain
tcdrain	_tcflow	tcflow
_tcflush	tcflush	_tcgetattr
tcgetattr	_tcgetpgrp	tcgetpgrp
_tcgetsid	tcgetsid	_tcsendbreak



tcsendbreak	_tcsetattr	tcsetattr
_tcsetpgrp	tcsetpgrp	_tdelete
tdelete	_tell	tell
_telldir	telldir	_tempnam
tempnam	_tfind	tfind
_time	time	_times
times	_timezone	timezone
tmpfile	tmpnam	_toascii
toascii	_tolower	tolower
_toupper	toupper	_tsearch
tsearch	_ttyname	ttyname
_twalk	twalk	_tzname
tzname	_tzset	tzset
_ulimit	ulimit	_umask
umask	_umount	umount
_uname	uname	ungetc
_unlink	unlink	_unlockpt
unlockpt	_utime	utime
vfprintf	vprintf	vsprintf
_wait	wait	_waitid
waitid	_waitpid	waitpid
wctombs	wctomb	_write
write	_writev	writev
_xftw		

SYSVABI\_1.3 (SPARC) -

The SPARC Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

_Q_add	_Q_cmp	_Q_cmpe
_Q_div	_Q_dtoq	_Q_feq

## libc(3LIB)

<code>_Q_fge</code>	<code>_Q_fgt</code>	<code>_Q_fle</code>
<code>_Qflt</code>	<code>_Q_fne</code>	<code>_Q_itoq</code>
<code>_Q_mul</code>	<code>_Q_neg</code>	<code>_Q_qtod</code>
<code>_Q_qtoi</code>	<code>_Q_qtos</code>	<code>_Q_qtou</code>
<code>_Q_sqrt</code>	<code>_Q_stoq</code>	<code>_Q_sub</code>
<code>_Q_utoq</code>	<code>.div</code>	<code>__dtou</code>
<code>__ftou</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>	<code>.mul</code>
<code>.rem</code>	<code>.stret1</code>	<code>.stret2</code>
<code>.stret4</code>	<code>.stret8</code>	<code>.udiv</code>
<code>.umul</code>	<code>.urem</code>	
SYSVABI_1.3 (i386) - The Intel386 Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:		
<code>__flt_rounds</code>	<code>_fp_hw</code>	<code>__fpstart</code>
<code>_fpstart</code>	<code>_fxstat</code>	<code>__huge_val</code>
<code>_lxstat</code>	<code>_nuname</code>	<code>nuname</code>
<code>_sbrk</code>	<code>sbrk</code>	<code>_xmknod</code>
<code>_xstat</code>		
SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) - The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:		
<code>_addseverity</code>	<code>addseverity</code>	<code>asctime_r</code>
<code>_crypt</code>	<code>crypt</code>	<code>ctime_r</code>
<code>__div64</code>	<code>__dtoll</code>	<code>__dtoull</code>
<code>_encrypt</code>	<code>encrypt</code>	<code>endgrent</code>
<code>endpwent</code>	<code>__errno</code>	<code>errno</code>
<code>fgetgrent</code>	<code>fgetgrent_r</code>	<code>fgetpwent</code>
<code>fgetpwent_r</code>	<code>flockfile</code>	<code>__ftoll</code>

__ftoull	funlockfile	getchar_unlocked
getc_unlocked	getgrent	getgrent_r
getgrgid_r	getgrnam_r	_getitimer
getitimer	getlogin_r	getpwent
getpwent_r	getpwnam_r	getpwuid_r
_gettimeofday	gettimeofday	gmtime_r
_iob	localtime_r	__mul64
putchar_unlocked	putc_unlocked	rand_r
readdir_r	__rem64	_sbrk
sbrk	setgrent	_setitimer
setitimer	_setkey	setkey
setpwent	strtok_r	_sysinfo
sysinfo	ttynam_r	__udiv64
__umul64	__urem64	

## SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

a64l	acl
addsev	adjtime
altzone	ascftime
_assert	atoll
bcmp	bcopy
brk	_bufendtab
__builtin_alloca	bzero
cfree	cftime
closelog	cond_broadcast
cond_destroy	cond_init
cond_signal	cond_timedwait
cond_wait	confstr
csetcol	csetlen
ctermid_r	_ctype

## libc(3LIB)

dbm_close	dbm_delete
dbm_fetch	dbm_firstkey
dbm_nextkey	dbm_open
dbm_store	decimal_to_double
decimal_to_extended	decimal_to_quadruple
decimal_to_single	double_to_decimal
drand48	econvert
ecvt	endnetgrent
endspent	endusershell
endutent	endutxent
erand48	euccol
euclen	eucscol
_exithandle	exportfs
extended_to_decimal	facl
fchroot	fconvert
fcvt	ffs
fgetspent	fgetspent_r
_filbuf	file_to_decimal
finite	_flsbuf
fnmatch	fork1
fpclass	fpgetmask
fpgetround	fpgetsticky
fpsetmask	fpsetround
fpsetsticky	fstatfs
ftime	ftruncate
ftw	func_to_decimal
gconvert	gcvt
_getdate_err_addr	getdents
getdtablesize	gethostid
gethostname	gethrtime

gethrvtime	getmntany
getmntent	getnetgrent
getnetgrent_r	getpagesize
getpriority	getpw
getrusage	getspent
getspent_r	getspnam
getspnam_r	getusershell
getutent	getutid
getutline	getutmp
getutmpx	getutxent
getutxid	getutxline
getvfsany	getvfsent
getvfsfile	getvfsspec
getwd	getwidth
glob	globfree
gsignal	hasmntopt
iconv	iconv_close
iconv_open	index
initstate	innetgr
_insque	insque
isnanf	jrand48
killpg	l64a
ladd	_lastbuf*
lckpddf	lcong48
ldivide	lexp10
lfmt	llabs
lldiv	llog10
llseek	lltostr
lmul	lone
lrand48	lshift1

## libc(3LIB)

lsub	lten
_lwp_cond_broadcast	_lwp_cond_signal
_lwp_cond_timedwait	_lwp_cond_wait
_lwp_continue	_lwp_create
_lwp_exit	_lwp_getprivate
_lwp_info	_lwp_kill
_lwp_makecontext	_lwp_mutex_lock
_lwp_mutex_trylock	_lwp_mutex_unlock
_lwp_self	_lwp_sema_init
_lwp_sema_post	_lwp_sema_wait
_lwp_setprivate	_lwp_suspend
_lwp_wait	lzero
madvise	__major
__makedev	makeutx
memalign	mincore
__minor	mlockall
modctl	modff
modutx	mrnd48
munlockall	mutex_destroy
_mutex_held	mutex_init
_mutex_lock	mutex_lock
mutex_trylock	mutex_unlock
nfs_getfh	nrnd48
_nsc_trydoorcall	_nss_XbyY_buf_alloc
_nss_XbyY_buf_free	nss_default_finders
nss_delete	nss_endent
nss_getent	_nss_netdb_aliases
nss_search	nss_setent
__nsw_extended_action	__nsw_freeconfig
__nsw_getconfig	openlog

pfmt	plock
p_online	__posix_asctime_r
__posix_ctime_r	__posix_getgrgid_r
__posix_getgrnam_r	__posix_getlogin_r
__posix_getpwnam_r	__posix_getpwuid_r
__posix_readdir_r*	__posix_sigwait
__posix_ttyname_r	pread
__priocntl	__priocntlset
processor_bind	processor_info
psiginfo	psignal
pthread_condattr_destroy	pthread_condattr_getpshared
pthread_condattr_init	pthread_condattr_setpshared
pthread_cond_broadcast	pthread_cond_destroy
pthread_cond_init	pthread_cond_signal
pthread_cond_timedwait	pthread_cond_wait
pthread_mutexattr_destroy	pthread_mutexattr_ getprioceiling
pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol	pthread_mutexattr_getpshared
pthread_mutexattr_init	pthread_mutexattr_ setprioceiling
pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol	pthread_mutexattr_setpshared
pthread_mutex_destroy	pthread_mutex_getprioceiling
pthread_mutex_init	pthread_mutex_lock
pthread_mutex_setprioceiling	pthread_mutex_trylock
pthread_mutex_unlock	putpwent
putspent	pututline
pututxline	pwrite
qecvt	qecvt
qfcvt	qfcvt
qgcvt	qgcvt
quadruple_to_decimal	random

## libc(3LIB)

realpath	reboot
re_comp	re_exec
regcomp	regerror
regexec	regfree
_remque	remque
rindex	rwlock_init
rw_rdlock	_rw_read_held
rw_read_held	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
_rw_write_held	rw_write_held
rw_wrlock	seconvert
seed48	select
_sema_held	sema_held
sema_init	sema_post
sema_trywait	sema_wait
setbuffer	setcat
setegid	seteuid
sethostname	setlinebuf
setlogmask	setnetgrent
setpriority	setregid
setreuid	setspent
setstate	settimeofday
setusershell	setutent
setutxent	sfconvert
sgconvert	_sibuf
sig2str	sigfpe
sigwait	single_to_decimal
_sobuf	srand48
srandom	ssignal
statfs	str2sig



strcasecmp	strfmon
string_to_decimal	strncasecmp
strptime	strsignal
strtoll	strtoull
swapctl	sync_instruction_memory
_sys_buslist	_syscall
syscall	_sys_cldlist
_sys_fpelist	sysfs
_sys_illlist*	_syslog
syslog	_sys_nsig*
_sys_segvlist	_sys_siginfo*
_sys_siglist	_sys_siglistn
_sys_siglistp	_sys_traplist
thr_continue	thr_create
thr_exit	thr_getconcurrency
thr_getprio	thr_getspecific
thr_join	thr_keycreate
thr_kill	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific
thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment
thr_suspend	thr_yield
tmpnam_r	truncate
ttyslot	uadmin
ualarm	ulckpddf
ulltostr	unordered
updwtmp	updwtmpx
usleep	ustat
utimes	utmpname
utmpxname	valloc

## libc(3LIB)

vfork	vhangup
vlfmt	vpfmt
vsyslog	wait3
wait4	wordexp
wordfree	__xpg4
yield	
SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) -	This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3, and defines:
__flt_rounds	
SUNW_1.1 (i386) -	This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:
_thr_errno_addr	
SUNW_1.2 - SUNW_1.17 (generic) -	These interfaces inherit all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1, and define:
basename	bindtextdomain
bsd_signal	_creat64*
creat64*	dbm_clearerr
dbm_error	dcgettext
dgettext	directio
dirname	fgetpos64*
fgetwc	fgetws
fopen64*	fputwc
fputws	freopen64*
fseeko	fseeko64*
fsetpos64*	_fstat64*

fstat64*	_fstatvfs64*
fstatvfs64*	ftello
ftello64*	_ftruncate64*
ftruncate64*	_ftw64*
ftw64*	_getdents64*
getdents64*	_getexecname
getexecname	getpassphrase
_getrlimit64*	getrlimit64*
gettext	getwc
getwchar	getws
isenglish	isideogram
isnumber	isphonogram
isspecial	iswalnum
iswalpha	iswcntrl
iswctype	iswdigit
iswgraph	iswlower
iswprint	iswpunct
iswspace	iswupper
iswxdigit	__loc1
_lockf64*	lockf64*
_longjmp	_lseek64*
lseek64*	_lstat64*
lstat64*	_lwp_sema_trywait
_mkstemp64*	mkstemp64*
_mmap64*	mmap64*
_nftw64*	nftw64*
_ntp_adjtime	ntp_adjtime
_ntp_gettime	ntp_gettime
_open64*	open64*
_pread64*	pread64*

pset_assign	pset_bind
pset_create	pset_destroy
pset_info	pthread_atfork
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize
pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop
__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_once
pthread_self	pthread_setcancelstate
pthread_setcanceltype	pthread_setschedparam
pthread_setspecific	pthread_sigmask
pthread_testcancel	putwc
putwchar	putws
_pwrite64*	pwrite64*
_readdir64*	readdir64*
_readdir64_r*	readdir64_r*
regcmp	regex
_resolvepath	resolvepath
_rwlock_destroy	rwlock_destroy
_sema_destroy	sema_destroy

<code>_setjmp</code>	<code>_setrlimit64*</code>
<code>setrlimit64*</code>	<code>_s_fcntl*</code>
<code>s_fcntl*</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>
<code>sigstack</code>	<code>s_ioctl*</code>
<code>snprintf</code>	<code>_stat64*</code>
<code>stat64*</code>	<code>_statvfs64*</code>
<code>statvfs64*</code>	<code>strtows</code>
<code>textdomain</code>	<code>tmpfile64*</code>
<code>towctrans</code>	<code>towlower</code>
<code>towupper</code>	<code>_truncate64*</code>
<code>truncate64*</code>	<code>ungetwc</code>
<code>vsnprintf</code>	<code>watoll</code>
<code>wscat</code>	<code>wcschr</code>
<code>wscmp</code>	<code>wscoll</code>
<code>wscpy</code>	<code>wscspn</code>
<code>wcsftime</code>	<code>wcslen</code>
<code>wcsncat</code>	<code>wcsncmp</code>
<code>wcsncpy</code>	<code>wcspbrk</code>
<code>wcsrchr</code>	<code>wcsspn</code>
<code>wctod</code>	<code>wctok</code>
<code>wctol</code>	<code>wctoul</code>
<code>wcswcs</code>	<code>wcswidth</code>
<code>wcsxfrm</code>	<code>wctrans</code>
<code>wctype</code>	<code>wcwidth</code>
<code>wscasecmp</code>	<code>wscat</code>
<code>wchr</code>	<code>wscmp</code>
<code>wcol</code>	<code>wscoll</code>
<code>wcpy</code>	<code>wcspn</code>
<code>wdup</code>	<code>wslen</code>
<code>wsncasecmp</code>	<code>wsncat</code>

## libc(3LIB)

wsncomp	wsncpy
wspbrk	wsprintf
wsrchr	wsscanf
wsspn	wstod
wstok	wstol
wstoll	wstostr
wsxfrm	_xftw64*
__xpg4_putmsg	__xpg4_putpmsg

SUNW\_1.18 (generic) –

These interfaces inherit all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1, and define:

btowc	__fbufsize
__flbf	_flushbf
__fpending	__fpurge
__freadable	__freading
__fwritable	__fwriting
fwide	fwprintf
fwscanf	getloadavg
mbsinit	mbsrtowcs
mbrlen	mbrtowc
pcsample	pthread_attr_getguardsize
pthread_attr_setguardsize	pthread_getconcurrency
pthread_setconcurrency	pthread_mutexattr_gettype
pthread_mutexattr_settype	pthread_rwlock_destroy
pthread_rwlock_init	pthread_rwlock_rdlock
pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock	pthread_rwlock_wrlock
pthread_rwlock_trytrywrlock	pthread_rwlock_unlock
pthread_rwlockattr_destroy	pthread_rwlockattr_init
pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared	pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared
swprintf	swscanf

vswprintf	vswprintf
vwprintf	wcrtomb
wcsrtombs	wcsstr
wctob	wmemchr
wmemcmp	wmemcpy
wmemmove	wmemset
wprintf	wscanf

**FILES** /usr/lib/libc.a archive library  
 /usr/lib/libc.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libc.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5), lf64(5), standards(5)

## libcfgadm(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libcfgadm – library of configuration administration interfaces												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lcfgadm -ldevinfo -ldl [ library . . . ] #include &lt;config_admin.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Interfaces in this library provide services for configuration administration.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libcfgadm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) –</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>config_ap_id_cmp</code></td><td><code>config_change_state</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>config_help</code></td><td><code>config_list</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>config_private_func</code></td><td><code>config_stat</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>config_strerror</code></td><td><code>config_test</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>config_unload_libs</code></td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic) –</p> <p>This interface inherits all definitions from SUNW_1.1 and defines:</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>config_list_ext</code></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<code>config_ap_id_cmp</code>	<code>config_change_state</code>	<code>config_help</code>	<code>config_list</code>	<code>config_private_func</code>	<code>config_stat</code>	<code>config_strerror</code>	<code>config_test</code>	<code>config_unload_libs</code>		<code>config_list_ext</code>	
<code>config_ap_id_cmp</code>	<code>config_change_state</code>												
<code>config_help</code>	<code>config_list</code>												
<code>config_private_func</code>	<code>config_stat</code>												
<code>config_strerror</code>	<code>config_test</code>												
<code>config_unload_libs</code>													
<code>config_list_ext</code>													
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libcfgadm.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcfgadm.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr> <tr> <td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>MT Level</td><td>Mt-Safe</td></tr> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	Mt-Safe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)												
MT Level	Mt-Safe												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>cfgadm(1M)</code> , <code>config_admin(3CFGADM)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> <code>attributes(5)</code>												



NAME	libcpc – CPU performance counter library																											
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcpc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																											
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide access to CPU performance counters on platforms that contain the appropriate hardware.</p> <p>The shared object libcpc.so.1 provides the evolving interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																											
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table><tr><td>cpc_access</td><td>cpc_bind_event</td><td>cpc_count_sys_events</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_count_usr_events</td><td>cpc_event_accum</td><td>cpc_event_diff</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_eventtostr</td><td>cpc_getcciname</td><td>cpc_getcpuref</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_getcpuver</td><td>cpc_getnpic</td><td>cpc_getusage</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_pctx_bind_event</td><td>cpc_pctx_invalidate</td><td>cpc_pctx_rele</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_pctx_take_sample</td><td>cpc_rele</td><td>cpc_seterrfn</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_shared_bind_event</td><td>cpc_shared_close</td><td>cpc_shared_open</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_shared_rele</td><td>cpc_shared_take_sample</td><td>cpc_strtoevent</td></tr><tr><td>cpc_take_sample</td><td>cpc_version</td><td>cpc_walk_names</td></tr></table>	cpc_access	cpc_bind_event	cpc_count_sys_events	cpc_count_usr_events	cpc_event_accum	cpc_event_diff	cpc_eventtostr	cpc_getcciname	cpc_getcpuref	cpc_getcpuver	cpc_getnpic	cpc_getusage	cpc_pctx_bind_event	cpc_pctx_invalidate	cpc_pctx_rele	cpc_pctx_take_sample	cpc_rele	cpc_seterrfn	cpc_shared_bind_event	cpc_shared_close	cpc_shared_open	cpc_shared_rele	cpc_shared_take_sample	cpc_strtoevent	cpc_take_sample	cpc_version	cpc_walk_names
cpc_access	cpc_bind_event	cpc_count_sys_events																										
cpc_count_usr_events	cpc_event_accum	cpc_event_diff																										
cpc_eventtostr	cpc_getcciname	cpc_getcpuref																										
cpc_getcpuver	cpc_getnpic	cpc_getusage																										
cpc_pctx_bind_event	cpc_pctx_invalidate	cpc_pctx_rele																										
cpc_pctx_take_sample	cpc_rele	cpc_seterrfn																										
cpc_shared_bind_event	cpc_shared_close	cpc_shared_open																										
cpc_shared_rele	cpc_shared_take_sample	cpc_strtoevent																										
cpc_take_sample	cpc_version	cpc_walk_names																										
FILES	<p>/usr/lib/libcpc.so.1                      shared object</p> <p>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcpc.so.1        64-bit shared object</p>																											
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe																					
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																											
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)																											
MT-Level	Safe																											
SEE ALSO	cputrack(1), cpustat(1M), intro(3), cpc(3CPC), attributes(5)																											

## libcrypt(3LIB)

NAME	libcrypt – encryption/decryption library						
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcrypt [ <i>library</i> . . . ]						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide encoding and decoding handling routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libcrypt.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):						
	crypt	encrypt	setkey				
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libcrypt.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libcrypt.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcrypt.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>						
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:						
	<table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
SEE ALSO	<code>crypt(1)</code> , <code>encrypt(3C)</code> , <code>setkey(3C)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code>						

NAME	libcurses, libtermcap, libtermplib – screen handling and optimization library		
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcurses [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization.</p> <p>The shared objects <code>libcurses.so.1</code>, <code>libtermcap.so.1</code>, and <code>libtermplib.so.1</code> provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>		
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	baudrate	can_change_color	cbreak
	color_content	copywin	crmode
	curserr	curs_set	def_prog_mode
	def_shell_mode	delay_output	delkeymap
	delscreen	delwin	derwin
	doupdate	dupwin	endwin
	erasechar	filter	flushinp
	getbmap	getmouse	_getsyx
	getwin	has_colors	has_ic
	has_il	idlok	immedok
	init_color	init_pair	initscr
	isendwin	keyname	keypad
	killchar	longname	m_addch
	m_addstr	map_button	m_clear
	m_erase	_meta	m_initscr
	m_move	m_newterm	mouse_off
	mouse_on	mouse_set	m_refresh
	mvcur	mvderwin	mvprintw
	mvscanw	mvwin	mvwprintw
	mvwscanw	napms	newkey
	newpad	newscreen	newterm
	newwin	nocbreak	nocrmode

## libcurses(3LIB)

noraw	pair_content	pechochar
pechowchar	pnoutrefresh	prefresh
printw	putwin	raw
request_mouse_pos	reset_prog_mode	reset_shell_mode
resetty	_ring	riponline
savetty	scanw	scr_dump
setcurscr	_setecho	_setnonl
_setqiflush	setsyx	setupterm
slk_attroff	slk_attron	slk_attrset
slk_clear	slk_label	slk_noutrefresh
slk_refresh	slk_restore	slk_set
slk_start	slk_touch	start_color
termattrs	termname	traceoff
traceon	typeahead	unctrl
ungetch	ungetwch	vidupdate
vwprintw	vwscanw	waddch
waddchnstr	waddnstr	waddnwstr
waddwch	waddwchnstr	wattroff
wattron	wattrset	wbkgd
wborder	wclrtoebot	wclrtoeol
wcursyncup	wdelch	wechochar
wechowchar	wgetch	wgetnstr
wgetnwstr	wgetstr	wgetwch
wgetwstr	whline	winchnstr
winchstr	winnstr	winnwstr
winsch	winsdelln	winsnstr
winsnwstr	winstr	winswch
winwch	winwchnstr	winwstr
wmouse_position	wmove	wnoutrefresh
wprintw	wredrawln	wrefresh

wscanw	wscr1	wsetscrreg
wstandend	wstandout	wsyncdown
wsyncup	wtouchln	wvline

**FILES**

/usr/lib/libcurses.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/libcurses.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcurses.so.1  
64-bit shared object

/usr/lib/libtermcap.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/libtermcap.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libtermcap.so.1  
64-bit shared object

/usr/lib/libtermplib.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/libtermplib.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libtermplib.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit)
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** curses(3CURSES), intro(3), attributes(5)

## libcurses(3LIBUCB)

NAME	libcurses – screen handling and optimization library																																																											
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lcurses -L /usr/libucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																											
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization.</p> <p>The shared object libcurses.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																																											
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>COLS</td><td>Def_term</td><td>LINES</td></tr><tr><td>My_term</td><td>box</td><td>curscr</td></tr><tr><td>delwin</td><td>_echoit</td><td>_endwin</td></tr><tr><td>endwin</td><td>getcap</td><td>gettmode</td></tr><tr><td>idlok</td><td>initscr</td><td>longname</td></tr><tr><td>mvcur</td><td>mvprintw</td><td>mvscanw</td></tr><tr><td>mvwin</td><td>mvwprintw</td><td>mvwscanw</td></tr><tr><td>newwin</td><td>overlay</td><td>overwrite</td></tr><tr><td>printw</td><td>_rawmode</td><td>_res_flg</td></tr><tr><td>scanw</td><td>scroll</td><td>setterm</td></tr><tr><td>stdscr</td><td>subwin</td><td>touchline</td></tr><tr><td>touchwin</td><td>_tty</td><td>_tty_ch</td></tr><tr><td>ttytype</td><td>_unctrl</td><td>waddch</td></tr><tr><td>waddstr</td><td>wclear</td><td>wclrtoeol</td></tr><tr><td>wclrtoeol</td><td>wdelch</td><td>wdeleteln</td></tr><tr><td>werase</td><td>wgetch</td><td>wgetstr</td></tr><tr><td>winsch</td><td>wininsertln</td><td>wmove</td></tr><tr><td>wprintw</td><td>wrefresh</td><td>wscanw</td></tr><tr><td>wstandend</td><td>wstandout</td><td></td></tr></table>			COLS	Def_term	LINES	My_term	box	curscr	delwin	_echoit	_endwin	endwin	getcap	gettmode	idlok	initscr	longname	mvcur	mvprintw	mvscanw	mvwin	mvwprintw	mvwscanw	newwin	overlay	overwrite	printw	_rawmode	_res_flg	scanw	scroll	setterm	stdscr	subwin	touchline	touchwin	_tty	_tty_ch	ttytype	_unctrl	waddch	waddstr	wclear	wclrtoeol	wclrtoeol	wdelch	wdeleteln	werase	wgetch	wgetstr	winsch	wininsertln	wmove	wprintw	wrefresh	wscanw	wstandend	wstandout	
COLS	Def_term	LINES																																																										
My_term	box	curscr																																																										
delwin	_echoit	_endwin																																																										
endwin	getcap	gettmode																																																										
idlok	initscr	longname																																																										
mvcur	mvprintw	mvscanw																																																										
mvwin	mvwprintw	mvwscanw																																																										
newwin	overlay	overwrite																																																										
printw	_rawmode	_res_flg																																																										
scanw	scroll	setterm																																																										
stdscr	subwin	touchline																																																										
touchwin	_tty	_tty_ch																																																										
ttytype	_unctrl	waddch																																																										
waddstr	wclear	wclrtoeol																																																										
wclrtoeol	wdelch	wdeleteln																																																										
werase	wgetch	wgetstr																																																										
winsch	wininsertln	wmove																																																										
wprintw	wrefresh	wscanw																																																										
wstandend	wstandout																																																											
FILES	<p>/usr/libucb/libcurses.a archive library</p> <p>/usr/libucb/libcurses.so.1 shared object</p>																																																											

libcurses(3LIBUCB)

/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libcurses.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), curses(3CURSES), attributes(5)

## libdbm(3LIBUCB)

NAME	libdbm – database subroutines library																					
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldb -L /usr/libucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																					
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library maintain key/content pairs in a database. The functions will handle very large (a billion blocks) databases and will access a keyed item in one or two file system accesses.</p> <p>The shared object libdbm.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																					
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>bitno</td><td>blkno</td><td>calchash</td></tr><tr><td>dbmclose</td><td>dbminit</td><td>dbrdonly</td></tr><tr><td>delete</td><td>dirbuf</td><td>dirf</td></tr><tr><td>fetch</td><td>firstkey</td><td>hashinc</td></tr><tr><td>hmask</td><td>makdatum</td><td>maxbno</td></tr><tr><td>nextkey</td><td>pagbuf</td><td>pagf</td></tr><tr><td>store</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	bitno	blkno	calchash	dbmclose	dbminit	dbrdonly	delete	dirbuf	dirf	fetch	firstkey	hashinc	hmask	makdatum	maxbno	nextkey	pagbuf	pagf	store		
bitno	blkno	calchash																				
dbmclose	dbminit	dbrdonly																				
delete	dirbuf	dirf																				
fetch	firstkey	hashinc																				
hmask	makdatum	maxbno																				
nextkey	pagbuf	pagf																				
store																						
FILES	<p>/usr/libucb/libdbm.a archive library</p> <p>/usr/libucb/libdbm.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libdbm.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>																					
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	MT-Level	Unsafe																	
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																					
MT-Level	Unsafe																					
SEE ALSO	intro(3), dbm(3UCB), attributes(5)																					



NAME	libdevid – device id library									
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldevid [<i>library</i> . . . ]  #include &lt;devid.h&gt;</pre>									
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide unique device ids for identifying a device, independent of the device’s name or device number.</p> <p>The shared object libdevid.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>									
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (global):</p> <table><tr><td>devid_compare</td><td>devid_deviceid_to_nmlist</td></tr><tr><td>devid_free</td><td>devid_free_nmlist</td></tr><tr><td>devid_get</td><td>devid_get_minor_name</td></tr><tr><td>devid_sizeof</td><td></td></tr></table>		devid_compare	devid_deviceid_to_nmlist	devid_free	devid_free_nmlist	devid_get	devid_get_minor_name	devid_sizeof	
devid_compare	devid_deviceid_to_nmlist									
devid_free	devid_free_nmlist									
devid_get	devid_get_minor_name									
devid_sizeof										
FILES	<table><tr><td>/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1</td><td>The location of the device id library interfaces.</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/libdevid.so</td><td>A symlink to /usr/lib/libdevid.so.1.</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevid.so.1</td><td>64-bit shared object.</td></tr></table>		/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1	The location of the device id library interfaces.	/usr/lib/libdevid.so	A symlink to /usr/lib/libdevid.so.1.	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevid.so.1	64-bit shared object.		
/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1	The location of the device id library interfaces.									
/usr/lib/libdevid.so	A symlink to /usr/lib/libdevid.so.1.									
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevid.so.1	64-bit shared object.									
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for description of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	MT-Safe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT Level	MT-Safe									
SEE ALSO	pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)									

## libdevinfo(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdevinfo – the device information library																																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> ... ] <i>file</i> ... -ldevinfo [ <i>library</i>...]</code>																																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library are used to access information on device configuration.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdevinfo.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code></p>																																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving):</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td><code>di_binding_name</code></td><td><code>di_bus_addr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_child_node</code></td><td><code>di_compatible_names</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_devfs_path</code></td><td><code>di_devfs_path_free</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_devid</code></td><td><code>di_driver_name</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_driver_ops</code></td><td><code>di_drv_first_node</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_drv_next_node</code></td><td><code>di_fini</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_init</code></td><td><code>di_instance</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_minor_devt</code></td><td><code>di_minor_name</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_minor_next</code></td><td><code>di_minor_nodetype</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_minor_spectype</code></td><td><code>di_node_name</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_nodeid</code></td><td><code>di_parent_node</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_fini</code></td><td><code>di_prom_init</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_data</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_next</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_bytes</code></td><td><code>di_prop_devt</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prop_next</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_type</code></td><td><code>di_prop_strings</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_sibling_node</code></td><td><code>di_walk_minor</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_walk_node</code></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>	<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>	<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>	<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>	<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>	<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>	<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>	<code>di_minor_devt</code>	<code>di_minor_name</code>	<code>di_minor_next</code>	<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>	<code>di_minor_spectype</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>	<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>	<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>	<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_type</code>	<code>di_prop_strings</code>	<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_walk_minor</code>	<code>di_walk_node</code>	
<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>																																												
<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>																																												
<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>																																												
<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>																																												
<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>																																												
<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>																																												
<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_devt</code>	<code>di_minor_name</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_next</code>	<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_spectype</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>																																												
<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_type</code>	<code>di_prop_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_walk_minor</code>																																												
<code>di_walk_node</code>																																													

**FILES**   usr/lib/libdevinfo.a  
          archive library  
  
          /usr/lib/libdevinfo.so.1  
          shared object  
  
          /usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevinfo.so.1  
          64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES**   See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWstatl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe
Interface Stability	Evolving

**SEE ALSO**   pvs(1), libdevinfo(3DEVINFO), intro(3), attributes(5)  
  
              *Writing Device Drivers*

## libdl(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdl – the dynamic linking interface library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldl [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide direct access to the dynamic linking facilities. This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the runtime linker (see <code>ld.so.1(1)</code>).</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) – The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <p><code>dlclose</code>                      <code>dlerror</code>                      <code>dlopen</code>                      <code>dlsym</code></p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) –</p> <p><code>dladdr</code></p> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic) –                      This interface inherits all definitions from SUNW_1.1 and defines:</p> <p><code>dldump</code></p> <p>SUNW_1.3 (generic) –                      This interface inherits all definitions from SUNW_1.2 and defines:</p> <p><code>dlinfo</code>                      <code>dlmopen</code></p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) –                      This interface inherits all definitions from SISCD_2.3.</p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (i386) –                      This interface contains all SISCD_2.3 definitions.</p>	
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libdl.so.1</code>                      shared object</p> <p><code>/etc/lib/libdl.so.1</code>                      shared object (copy)</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdl.so.1</code>                      64-bit shared object</p>	

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `ld.so.1(1)`, `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## libdmi(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdmi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI Library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The libdmi library is a Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI generic library. It supports the DMI service provider, management application, and component instrumentation with data encoding, RPC communication, and other functionalities. This library is linked with management application and component instrumentation programs.</p> <p>The shared object libdmi.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<pre> dmi_error                freeDmiString                printDmiString newDmiOctetString        newDmiString                printDmiAttributeValues printDmiDataUnion </pre>						
<b>FILES</b>	<pre> /usr/lib/libdmi.so.1      shared object /usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmi.so.1  64-bit shared object </pre>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td><td>SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadm (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadm (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadm (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	libdmici(3LIB), libdmimi(3LIB)						

NAME	libdmici – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Component Interface Library								
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldmici -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [ <i>library</i> . . . ]								
DESCRIPTION	<p>The libdmici library provides Component Interface API functions.</p> <p>The shared object libdmici.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>								
INTERFACES	ConnectToServer	DisconnectToServer	DmiRegisterCi						
	DmiUnRegisterCi	DmiOriginateEvent	reg_ci_callback						
FILES	<p>/usr/lib/libdmici.so.1                  shared object</p> <p>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmici.so.1      64-bit shared object</p>								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)								
MT-Level	Unsafe								
SEE ALSO	intro(3), libdmi(3LIB), attributes(5)								

## libdmimi(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libdmimi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management Interface Library
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ldmimi -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The libdmimi library provides Management Interface API functions.</p> <p>The shared object libdmimi.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>Initialization functions:</p> <pre> DmiGetConfig          DmiGetVersion          DmiRegister DmiSetConfig          DmiUnregister </pre> <p>Listing functions:</p> <pre> DmiListAttributes      DmiListClassNames      DmiListComponents DmiListComponentsByClass  DmiListGroup      DmiListLanguages </pre> <p>Operation functions:</p> <pre> DmiAddRow              DmiDeleteRow          DmiGetAttribute DmiGetMultiple          DmiSetAttribute          DmiSetMultiple </pre> <p>Data administration functions:</p> <pre> DmiAddComponent        DmiAddGroup          DmiAddLanguage DmiDeleteComponent      DmiDeleteGroup        DmiDeleteLanguage </pre>
<b>FILES</b>	<pre> /usr/lib/libdmimi.so.1      shared object /usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmimi.so.1  64-bit shared object </pre>
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadm (64-bit)



MT-Level	Unsafe
----------	--------

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libdmi(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

## libelf(3LIB)

NAME	libelf – ELF access library																																																								
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lelf [ <i>library</i> . . . ]  #include <libelf.h>																																																								
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library let a program manipulate ELF (Executable and Linking Format) object files, archive files, and archive members. The header provides type and function declarations for all library services.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libelf.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																								
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>elf32_fsize</code></td><td><code>elf32_getehdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_getphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf32_getshdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_newehdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_newphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf32_xlatetof</code></td><td><code>elf32_xlatetom</code></td><td><code>elf_begin</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_cntl</code></td><td><code>elf_end</code></td><td><code>elf_errmsg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_errno</code></td><td><code>elf_fill</code></td><td><code>elf_flagdata</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_flagehdr</code></td><td><code>elf_flagelf</code></td><td><code>elf_flagphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_flagscn</code></td><td><code>elf_flagshdr</code></td><td><code>elf_getarhdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_getarsym</code></td><td><code>elf_getbase</code></td><td><code>elf_getdata</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_getident</code></td><td><code>elf_getscn</code></td><td><code>elf_hash</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_kind</code></td><td><code>elf_memory</code></td><td><code>elf_ndxscn</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_newdata</code></td><td><code>elf_newscn</code></td><td><code>elf_next</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_nextscn</code></td><td><code>elf_rand</code></td><td><code>elf_rawdata</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_rawfile</code></td><td><code>elf_strptr</code></td><td><code>elf_update</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf_version</code></td><td><code>nlist</code></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>elf64_fsize</code></td><td><code>elf64_getehdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_getphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf64_getshdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_newehdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_newphdr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>elf64_xlatetof</code></td><td><code>elf64_xlatetom</code></td><td><code>gelf_fsize</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gelf_getclass</code></td><td><code>gelf_getdyn</code></td><td><code>gelf_getehdr</code></td></tr></table>			<code>elf32_fsize</code>	<code>elf32_getehdr</code>	<code>elf32_getphdr</code>	<code>elf32_getshdr</code>	<code>elf32_newehdr</code>	<code>elf32_newphdr</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetom</code>	<code>elf_begin</code>	<code>elf_cntl</code>	<code>elf_end</code>	<code>elf_errmsg</code>	<code>elf_errno</code>	<code>elf_fill</code>	<code>elf_flagdata</code>	<code>elf_flagehdr</code>	<code>elf_flagelf</code>	<code>elf_flagphdr</code>	<code>elf_flagscn</code>	<code>elf_flagshdr</code>	<code>elf_getarhdr</code>	<code>elf_getarsym</code>	<code>elf_getbase</code>	<code>elf_getdata</code>	<code>elf_getident</code>	<code>elf_getscn</code>	<code>elf_hash</code>	<code>elf_kind</code>	<code>elf_memory</code>	<code>elf_ndxscn</code>	<code>elf_newdata</code>	<code>elf_newscn</code>	<code>elf_next</code>	<code>elf_nextscn</code>	<code>elf_rand</code>	<code>elf_rawdata</code>	<code>elf_rawfile</code>	<code>elf_strptr</code>	<code>elf_update</code>	<code>elf_version</code>	<code>nlist</code>		<code>elf64_fsize</code>	<code>elf64_getehdr</code>	<code>elf64_getphdr</code>	<code>elf64_getshdr</code>	<code>elf64_newehdr</code>	<code>elf64_newphdr</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetom</code>	<code>gelf_fsize</code>	<code>gelf_getclass</code>	<code>gelf_getdyn</code>	<code>gelf_getehdr</code>
<code>elf32_fsize</code>	<code>elf32_getehdr</code>	<code>elf32_getphdr</code>																																																							
<code>elf32_getshdr</code>	<code>elf32_newehdr</code>	<code>elf32_newphdr</code>																																																							
<code>elf32_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetom</code>	<code>elf_begin</code>																																																							
<code>elf_cntl</code>	<code>elf_end</code>	<code>elf_errmsg</code>																																																							
<code>elf_errno</code>	<code>elf_fill</code>	<code>elf_flagdata</code>																																																							
<code>elf_flagehdr</code>	<code>elf_flagelf</code>	<code>elf_flagphdr</code>																																																							
<code>elf_flagscn</code>	<code>elf_flagshdr</code>	<code>elf_getarhdr</code>																																																							
<code>elf_getarsym</code>	<code>elf_getbase</code>	<code>elf_getdata</code>																																																							
<code>elf_getident</code>	<code>elf_getscn</code>	<code>elf_hash</code>																																																							
<code>elf_kind</code>	<code>elf_memory</code>	<code>elf_ndxscn</code>																																																							
<code>elf_newdata</code>	<code>elf_newscn</code>	<code>elf_next</code>																																																							
<code>elf_nextscn</code>	<code>elf_rand</code>	<code>elf_rawdata</code>																																																							
<code>elf_rawfile</code>	<code>elf_strptr</code>	<code>elf_update</code>																																																							
<code>elf_version</code>	<code>nlist</code>																																																								
<code>elf64_fsize</code>	<code>elf64_getehdr</code>	<code>elf64_getphdr</code>																																																							
<code>elf64_getshdr</code>	<code>elf64_newehdr</code>	<code>elf64_newphdr</code>																																																							
<code>elf64_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetom</code>	<code>gelf_fsize</code>																																																							
<code>gelf_getclass</code>	<code>gelf_getdyn</code>	<code>gelf_getehdr</code>																																																							

<code>gelf_getmove</code>	<code>gelf_getphdr</code>	<code>gelf_getrel</code>
<code>gelf_getrela</code>	<code>gelf_getshdr</code>	<code>gelf_getsym</code>
<code>gelf_getsyminfo</code>	<code>gelf_newehdr</code>	<code>gelf_newphdr</code>
<code>gelf_update_dyn</code>	<code>gelf_update_ehdr</code>	<code>gelf_update_move</code>
<code>gelf_update_phdr</code>	<code>gelf_update_rel</code>	<code>gelf_update_rela</code>
<code>gelf_update_shdr</code>	<code>gelf_update_sym</code>	<code>gelf_update_syminfo</code>
<code>gelf_update_xlatetof</code>	<code>gelf_update_xlatetom</code>	

SUNW\_1.3 (generic):

<code>elf32_checksum</code>	<code>elf64_checksum</code>	<code>gelf_checksum</code>
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

**FILES**

<code>/usr/lib/libelf.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libelf.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libelf.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** `pvs(1)`, `elf(3ELF)`, `gelf(3ELF)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

## libexacct(3LIB)

NAME	libexacct – extended accounting file access library																		
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lexacct [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;exacct.h&gt;</pre>																		
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library define the interface for reading and writing extended accounting (exacct) files. The &lt;exacct.h&gt; header provides type and function declarations for all library services, as well as for the characteristics of accounting files generated by the Solaris kernel.</p> <p>The shared object libexacct.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																		
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table><tr><td>ea_attach_to_group</td><td>ea_attach_to_object</td><td>ea_close</td></tr><tr><td>ea_error</td><td>ea_free_item</td><td>ea_free_object</td></tr><tr><td>ea_get_creator</td><td>ea_get_hostname</td><td>ea_get_object</td></tr><tr><td>ea_match_object_catalog</td><td>ea_next_object</td><td>ea_open</td></tr><tr><td>ea_pack_object</td><td>ea_previous_object</td><td>ea_set_group</td></tr><tr><td>ea_set_item</td><td>ea_unpack_object</td><td>ea_write_object</td></tr></table>	ea_attach_to_group	ea_attach_to_object	ea_close	ea_error	ea_free_item	ea_free_object	ea_get_creator	ea_get_hostname	ea_get_object	ea_match_object_catalog	ea_next_object	ea_open	ea_pack_object	ea_previous_object	ea_set_group	ea_set_item	ea_unpack_object	ea_write_object
ea_attach_to_group	ea_attach_to_object	ea_close																	
ea_error	ea_free_item	ea_free_object																	
ea_get_creator	ea_get_hostname	ea_get_object																	
ea_match_object_catalog	ea_next_object	ea_open																	
ea_pack_object	ea_previous_object	ea_set_group																	
ea_set_item	ea_unpack_object	ea_write_object																	
FILES	<p>/usr/lib/libexacct.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libexacct.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>																		
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	MT-Safe												
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																		
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																		
MT-Level	MT-Safe																		
SEE ALSO	intro(3), ea_error(3EXACCT), ea_open(3EXACCT), ea_pack_object(3EXACCT), ea_set_item(3EXACCT), attributes(5)																		

NAME	libform – forms library		
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lform [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide forms using libcurses(3LIB) routines.</p> <p>The shared object libform.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>		
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	current_field	data_ahead	data_behind
	dup_field	dynamic_field_info	field_arg
	field_back	field_buffer	field_count
	field_fore	field_index	field_info
	field_init	field_just	field_opts
	field_opts_off	field_opts_on	field_pad
	field_status	field_term	field_type
	field_userptr	form_driver	form_fields
	form_init	form_opts	form_opts_off
	form_opts_on	form_page	form_sub
	form_term	form_userptr	form_win
	free_field	free_fieldtype	free_form
	link_field	link_fieldtype	move_field
	new_field	new_fieldtype	new_form
	new_page	pos_form_cursor	post_form
	scale_form	set_current_field	set_field_back
	set_field_buffer	set_field_fore	set_field_init
	set_field_just	set_field_opts	set_field_pad
	set_field_status	set_field_term	set_field_type
	set_fieldtype_arg	set_fieldtype_choice	set_field_userptr
	set_form_fields	set_form_init	set_form_opts
	set_form_page	set_form_sub	set_form_term
	set_form_userptr	set_form_win	set_max_field

## libform(3LIB)

set\_new\_page                      unpost\_form

**FILES**    /usr/lib/libform.a                      archive library  
             /usr/lib/libform.so.1                  shared object  
             /usr/lib/sparcv9/libform.so.1      64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES**    See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO**    intro(3), libcurses(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libgen – string pattern-matching library			
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lgen [ <i>library</i> . . . ]			
DESCRIPTION	Functions in this library provide routines for string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation.			
	The shared object libgen.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.			
	For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).			
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):			
	advance	bgets	__braelist	
	braelist	__braslist	braslist	
	bufsplit	compile	copylist	
	copylist64	eaccess	gmatch	
	isencrypt	__loc1	loc1	
	__loc2	loc2	__locs	
	locs	mkdirp	__nbra	
	nbra	p2close	p2open	
	pathfind	__regerrno	regerrno	
	__reglength	reglength	rmdirp	
	step	strcadd	strccpy	
	streadd	strecpy	strfind	
	strrspn	strtrns		
	FILES	/usr/lib/libgen.a	archive library	
		/usr/lib/libgen.so.1	shared object	
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgen.so.1		64-bit shared object		
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:			

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit)
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)

libgen(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO**    `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`



NAME	libgss – Generic Security Services API Library Functions																																									
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lgss [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;gssapi/gssapi.h&gt;</pre>																																									
DESCRIPTION	<p>The functions in this library are the routines that comprise the Generic Security Services API library.</p> <p>This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libgss.so.1</code>, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																									
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>gss_accept_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_acquire_cred</code></td><td><code>gss_add_cred</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code></td><td><code>gss_canonicalize_name</code></td><td><code>gss_compare_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_context_time</code></td><td><code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code></td><td><code>gss_delete_sec_context</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_display_name</code></td><td><code>gss_display_status</code></td><td><code>gss_duplicate_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_export_name</code></td><td><code>gss_export_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_get_mic</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_import_name</code></td><td><code>gss_import_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_indicate_mechs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_init_sec_context</code></td><td><code>gss_inquire_context</code></td><td><code>gss_inquire_cred</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code></td><td><code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code></td><td><code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_oid_to_str</code></td><td><code>gss_process_context_token</code></td><td><code>gss_release_buffer</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_release_cred</code></td><td><code>gss_release_name</code></td><td><code>gss_release_oid</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_release_oid_set</code></td><td><code>gss_str_to_oid</code></td><td><code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_unwrap</code></td><td><code>gss_verify_mic</code></td><td><code>gss_wrap</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<code>gss_accept_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_acquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_canonicalize_name</code>	<code>gss_compare_name</code>	<code>gss_context_time</code>	<code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_delete_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_display_name</code>	<code>gss_display_status</code>	<code>gss_duplicate_name</code>	<code>gss_export_name</code>	<code>gss_export_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_get_mic</code>	<code>gss_import_name</code>	<code>gss_import_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_indicate_mechs</code>	<code>gss_init_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code>	<code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code>	<code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code>	<code>gss_oid_to_str</code>	<code>gss_process_context_token</code>	<code>gss_release_buffer</code>	<code>gss_release_cred</code>	<code>gss_release_name</code>	<code>gss_release_oid</code>	<code>gss_release_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_str_to_oid</code>	<code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_unwrap</code>	<code>gss_verify_mic</code>	<code>gss_wrap</code>	<code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code>		
<code>gss_accept_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_acquire_cred</code>	<code>gss_add_cred</code>																																								
<code>gss_add_oid_set_member</code>	<code>gss_canonicalize_name</code>	<code>gss_compare_name</code>																																								
<code>gss_context_time</code>	<code>gss_create_empty_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_delete_sec_context</code>																																								
<code>gss_display_name</code>	<code>gss_display_status</code>	<code>gss_duplicate_name</code>																																								
<code>gss_export_name</code>	<code>gss_export_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_get_mic</code>																																								
<code>gss_import_name</code>	<code>gss_import_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_indicate_mechs</code>																																								
<code>gss_init_sec_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_context</code>	<code>gss_inquire_cred</code>																																								
<code>gss_inquire_cred_by_mech</code>	<code>gss_inquire_mechs_for_name</code>	<code>gss_inquire_names_for_mech</code>																																								
<code>gss_oid_to_str</code>	<code>gss_process_context_token</code>	<code>gss_release_buffer</code>																																								
<code>gss_release_cred</code>	<code>gss_release_name</code>	<code>gss_release_oid</code>																																								
<code>gss_release_oid_set</code>	<code>gss_str_to_oid</code>	<code>gss_test_oid_set_member</code>																																								
<code>gss_unwrap</code>	<code>gss_verify_mic</code>	<code>gss_wrap</code>																																								
<code>gss_wrap_size_limit</code>																																										
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libgss.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgss.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object file</p>																																									
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWgss (32-bit)</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWgss (32-bit)																																			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																																									
Availability	SUNWgss (32-bit)																																									

libgss(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
	SUNWgssx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5)

GSS-API Programming Guide

NAME	libintl – internationalization library							
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . -lintl [<i>library</i> . . . ]  #include &lt;libintl.h&gt;  #include &lt;locale.h&gt; /* needed for dcgettext() only */</pre>							
DESCRIPTION	<p>Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in <code>libc(3LIB)</code>.</p> <p>This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on <code>libintl.so.1</code>, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of <code>libintl</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libintl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>							
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>bindtextdomain</code></td><td><code>dcgettext</code></td><td><code>dgettext</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gettext</code></td><td><code>textdomain</code></td><td></td></tr></table>		<code>bindtextdomain</code>	<code>dcgettext</code>	<code>dgettext</code>	<code>gettext</code>	<code>textdomain</code>	
<code>bindtextdomain</code>	<code>dcgettext</code>	<code>dgettext</code>						
<code>gettext</code>	<code>textdomain</code>							
FILES	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libintl.a</code></td><td>a link to <code>/usr/lib/null.a</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libintl.so.1</code></td><td>a filter on <code>libc.so.1</code></td></tr></table>		<code>/usr/lib/libintl.a</code>	a link to <code>/usr/lib/null.a</code>	<code>/usr/lib/libintl.so.1</code>	a filter on <code>libc.so.1</code>		
<code>/usr/lib/libintl.a</code>	a link to <code>/usr/lib/null.a</code>							
<code>/usr/lib/libintl.so.1</code>	a filter on <code>libc.so.1</code>							
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:							
/usr/lib/libintl.so.1TT	<table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe with exceptions</td></tr></table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe with exceptions
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE							
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)							
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions							
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>gettext(3C)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>libc(3LIB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>							

## libkrb(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libkrb – Kerberos library
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The Kerberos V4 components have been replaced by their equivalents from Kerberos V5 (RFC 1510 and 1964). Some of the Kerberos components effected by this replacement include: <code>kinit(1)</code>, <code>kdestroy(1)</code>, <code>klist(1)</code>, <code>ksrvtgt(1)</code>, <code>libkrb.so(4)</code>, <code>kerbd(1M)</code>, <code>mount_nfs(1M)</code>, <code>share_nfs(1M)</code> and parts of the ONC RPC programming API (<code>kerberos_rpc(3N)</code>).</p> <p>The Kerberos V5 functionality provides equivalent authentication, integrity and secrecy functionality, but using a modern, standards-based mechanism. The Kerberos V5 implementation does not provide a backward compatibility mode with V4.</p> <p>The new Kerberos V5 framework (based on the SEAM implementation) provides developers with a secure platform for secure distributed authentication that is interoperable with other Kerberos implementations, such as MIT's. Kerberos can be used as the basis for secure single network sign-on, but does require the application to be "Kerberos aware." Being "Kerberos aware" means that the application must be written to call the Kerberos APIs or an equivalent higher level security API like GSS-API (RFC 2744) or RPCSEC_GSS (RFC 2203). Sun recommends using GSS-API or RPCSEC_GSS instead of direct Kerberos calls so the application can be more portable to use other future, GSS-based mechanisms (for example, a public-key-based protocol). Thus, it is recommended that developers wishing to use <code>libkrb</code> functionality refer to the GSS API Programming Guide and IETF RFCs. GSS-API provides an abstracted interface for Sun's SEAM (Kerberos V5) and Diffie-Hellman-based security mechanisms.</p>

<b>NAME</b>	libkstat – kernel statistics library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lkstat [<i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;kstat.h&gt;</pre>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide a general-purpose mechanism for providing kernel statistics to users.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libkstat.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <pre> kstat_chain_update      kstat_close          kstat_data_lookup kstat_lookup           kstat_open           kstat_read kstat_write</pre>						
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libkstat.so.1      shared object</pre> <pre>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkstat.so.1  64-bit shared object</pre>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>kstat(3KSTAT)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

## libkvm(3LIB)

NAME	libkvm – Kernel Virtual Memory access library															
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lkvm [<i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;kvm.h&gt;</pre>															
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide application access to kernel symbols, addresses and values. The individual routines are documented in Section 3K of the reference manuals.</p> <p>All of the <code>libkvm</code> routines are UNCOMMITTED. The UNCOMMITTED classification is due to the fact that there is almost nothing which can be put as a symbol in a namelist which has release-to-release stability. The syntax of these routines is historically stable release-to-release, but being UNCOMMITTED, the door is always open for change.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libkvm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>															
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>kvm_close</code></td><td><code>kvm_getcmd</code></td><td><code>kvm_getproc</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>kvm_getu</code></td><td><code>kvm_kread</code></td><td><code>kvm_kwrite</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>kvm_nextproc</code></td><td><code>kvm_nlist</code></td><td><code>kvm_open</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>kvm_read</code></td><td><code>kvm_setproc</code></td><td><code>kvm_uread</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>kvm_uwrite</code></td><td><code>kvm_write</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>kvm_close</code>	<code>kvm_getcmd</code>	<code>kvm_getproc</code>	<code>kvm_getu</code>	<code>kvm_kread</code>	<code>kvm_kwrite</code>	<code>kvm_nextproc</code>	<code>kvm_nlist</code>	<code>kvm_open</code>	<code>kvm_read</code>	<code>kvm_setproc</code>	<code>kvm_uread</code>	<code>kvm_uwrite</code>	<code>kvm_write</code>	
<code>kvm_close</code>	<code>kvm_getcmd</code>	<code>kvm_getproc</code>														
<code>kvm_getu</code>	<code>kvm_kread</code>	<code>kvm_kwrite</code>														
<code>kvm_nextproc</code>	<code>kvm_nlist</code>	<code>kvm_open</code>														
<code>kvm_read</code>	<code>kvm_setproc</code>	<code>kvm_uread</code>														
<code>kvm_uwrite</code>	<code>kvm_write</code>															
FILES	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkvm.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>	<code>/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkvm.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object											
<code>/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1</code>	shared object															
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkvm.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object															
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:															
<code>/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1</code>	<table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe									
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE															
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)															
MT-Level	Unsafe															
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>															

NAME	libl – user interfaces to lex library									
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . -ll [ <i>library</i> . . . ]									
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide user interfaces to the lex(1) library.</p> <p>The shared object libl.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>									
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):									
	allprint	allprint_w	sprint							
	sprint_w	yyles	yyles_e							
	yyles_w	yyracc	yyreject							
	yyreject_e	yyreject_w	yywrap							
FILES	<table><tr><td>/usr/lib/libl.a</td><td>archive library</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/libl.so.1</td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libl.so.1</td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>			/usr/lib/libl.a	archive library	/usr/lib/libl.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libl.so.1	64-bit shared object	
/usr/lib/libl.a	archive library									
/usr/lib/libl.so.1	shared object									
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libl.so.1	64-bit shared object									
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:									
	<table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)	SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)									
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Unsafe									
SEE ALSO	lex(1), intro(3), attributes(5)									

## liblayout(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	liblayout – layout service library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -llayout [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;sys/layout.h&gt;</pre>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various layout service routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>liblayout.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>m_create_layout</code></td><td><code>m_destroy_layout</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>m_getvalues_layout</code></td><td><code>m_setvalues_layout</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>m_transform_layout</code></td><td><code>m_wtransform_layout</code></td></tr></table>	<code>m_create_layout</code>	<code>m_destroy_layout</code>	<code>m_getvalues_layout</code>	<code>m_setvalues_layout</code>	<code>m_transform_layout</code>	<code>m_wtransform_layout</code>
<code>m_create_layout</code>	<code>m_destroy_layout</code>						
<code>m_getvalues_layout</code>	<code>m_setvalues_layout</code>						
<code>m_transform_layout</code>	<code>m_wtransform_layout</code>						
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/liblayout.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/liblayout.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object.</p>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWctpls (32-bit) SUNWctplx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWctpls (32-bit) SUNWctplx (64-bit)	MT Level	MT-Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWctpls (32-bit) SUNWctplx (64-bit)						
MT Level	MT-Safe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						



<b>NAME</b>	libmail – library of user mailbox lockfile management functions						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmail [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;maillock.h&gt;</pre>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Interfaces in this library provide functions for managing user mailbox lockfiles.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmail.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) –</p> <p>maillock                      mailunlock                      touchlock</p>						
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libmail.a</pre> <p>archive library</p> <pre>/usr/lib/libmail.so.1</pre> <p>shared object</p> <pre>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmail.so.1</pre> <p>64-bit shared object</p>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>MT Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT Level	Unsafe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>maillock(3MAIL)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

## libmalloc(3LIB)

NAME	libmalloc – memory allocation library									
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmalloc [ <i>library</i> . . . ]									
DESCRIPTION	Functions in this library provide routines for memory allocation.									
	The shared object libmalloc.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.									
	For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).									
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):									
	calloc	_cfree	cfree							
	free	_mallinfo	mallinfo							
	malloc	_mallopt	mallopt							
	realloc									
FILES	/usr/lib/libmalloc.a archive library									
	/usr/lib/libmalloc.so.1 shared object									
	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmalloc.so.1 64-bit shared object									
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:									
	<table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td rowspan="2">Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)	SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)									
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
SEE ALSO	intro(3), attributes(5)									

NAME	libmapmalloc – an alternative memory allocator library									
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmapmalloc [<i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;stdlib.h&gt;</pre>									
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a collection of malloc routines that use mmap(2) instead of sbrk(2) for acquiring heap space.</p> <p>The shared object libmapmalloc.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>									
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>calloc</td><td>cfree</td><td>free</td></tr><tr><td>mallinfo</td><td>malloc</td><td>mallopt</td></tr><tr><td>memalign</td><td>realloc</td><td>valloc</td></tr></table>	calloc	cfree	free	mallinfo	malloc	mallopt	memalign	realloc	valloc
calloc	cfree	free								
mallinfo	malloc	mallopt								
memalign	realloc	valloc								
FILES	<pre>/usr/lib/libmapmalloc.a</pre> <p>archive library</p> <pre>/usr/lib/libmapmalloc.so.1</pre> <p>shared object</p> <pre>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmapmalloc.so.1</pre> <p>64-bit shared object</p>									
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
SEE ALSO	<p>pvs(1), mmap(2), sbrk(2), malloc(3C), malloc(3MALLOC), mapmalloc(3MALLOC), intro(3), attributes(5)</p>									

## libmd5(3LIB)

NAME	libmd5 – MD5 hashing library								
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmd5 [<i>library</i> . . . ]  #include &lt;md5.h&gt;</pre>								
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide MD5 hashing routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmd5.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>								
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>MD5Init</td><td>MD5Update</td><td>MD5Final</td></tr><tr><td>md5_calc</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			MD5Init	MD5Update	MD5Final	md5_calc		
MD5Init	MD5Update	MD5Final							
md5_calc									
FILES	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libmd5.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmd5.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object.</td></tr></table>			<code>/usr/lib/libmd5.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmd5.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object.		
<code>/usr/lib/libmd5.so.1</code>	shared object								
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmd5.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object.								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	MT-Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)								
MT Level	MT-Safe								
SEE ALSO	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>								

NAME	libmenu – menus library																																																														
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmenu [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																														
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide menus using libcurses(3LIB) routines.</p> <p>The shared object libmenu.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																																														
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>current_item</td><td>free_item</td><td>free_menu</td></tr><tr><td>item_count</td><td>item_description</td><td>item_index</td></tr><tr><td>item_init</td><td>item_name</td><td>item_opts</td></tr><tr><td>item_opts_off</td><td>item_opts_on</td><td>item_term</td></tr><tr><td>item_userptr</td><td>item_value</td><td>item_visible</td></tr><tr><td>menu_back</td><td>menu_driver</td><td>menu_fore</td></tr><tr><td>menu_format</td><td>menu_grey</td><td>menu_init</td></tr><tr><td>menu_items</td><td>menu_mark</td><td>menu_opts</td></tr><tr><td>menu_opts_off</td><td>menu_opts_on</td><td>menu_pad</td></tr><tr><td>menu_pattern</td><td>menu_sub</td><td>menu_term</td></tr><tr><td>menu_userptr</td><td>menu_win</td><td>new_item</td></tr><tr><td>new_menu</td><td>pos_menu_cursor</td><td>post_menu</td></tr><tr><td>scale_menu</td><td>set_current_item</td><td>set_item_init</td></tr><tr><td>set_item_opts</td><td>set_item_term</td><td>set_item_userptr</td></tr><tr><td>set_item_value</td><td>set_menu_back</td><td>set_menu_fore</td></tr><tr><td>set_menu_format</td><td>set_menu_grey</td><td>set_menu_init</td></tr><tr><td>set_menu_items</td><td>set_menu_mark</td><td>set_menu_opts</td></tr><tr><td>set_menu_pad</td><td>set_menu_pattern</td><td>set_menu_sub</td></tr><tr><td>set_menu_term</td><td>set_menu_userptr</td><td>set_menu_win</td></tr><tr><td>set_top_row</td><td>top_row</td><td>unpost_menu</td></tr></table>			current_item	free_item	free_menu	item_count	item_description	item_index	item_init	item_name	item_opts	item_opts_off	item_opts_on	item_term	item_userptr	item_value	item_visible	menu_back	menu_driver	menu_fore	menu_format	menu_grey	menu_init	menu_items	menu_mark	menu_opts	menu_opts_off	menu_opts_on	menu_pad	menu_pattern	menu_sub	menu_term	menu_userptr	menu_win	new_item	new_menu	pos_menu_cursor	post_menu	scale_menu	set_current_item	set_item_init	set_item_opts	set_item_term	set_item_userptr	set_item_value	set_menu_back	set_menu_fore	set_menu_format	set_menu_grey	set_menu_init	set_menu_items	set_menu_mark	set_menu_opts	set_menu_pad	set_menu_pattern	set_menu_sub	set_menu_term	set_menu_userptr	set_menu_win	set_top_row	top_row	unpost_menu
current_item	free_item	free_menu																																																													
item_count	item_description	item_index																																																													
item_init	item_name	item_opts																																																													
item_opts_off	item_opts_on	item_term																																																													
item_userptr	item_value	item_visible																																																													
menu_back	menu_driver	menu_fore																																																													
menu_format	menu_grey	menu_init																																																													
menu_items	menu_mark	menu_opts																																																													
menu_opts_off	menu_opts_on	menu_pad																																																													
menu_pattern	menu_sub	menu_term																																																													
menu_userptr	menu_win	new_item																																																													
new_menu	pos_menu_cursor	post_menu																																																													
scale_menu	set_current_item	set_item_init																																																													
set_item_opts	set_item_term	set_item_userptr																																																													
set_item_value	set_menu_back	set_menu_fore																																																													
set_menu_format	set_menu_grey	set_menu_init																																																													
set_menu_items	set_menu_mark	set_menu_opts																																																													
set_menu_pad	set_menu_pattern	set_menu_sub																																																													
set_menu_term	set_menu_userptr	set_menu_win																																																													
set_top_row	top_row	unpost_menu																																																													
FILES	<table><tr><td>/usr/lib/libmenu.a</td><td>archive library</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1</td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmenu.so.1</td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>			/usr/lib/libmenu.a	archive library	/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmenu.so.1	64-bit shared object																																																						
/usr/lib/libmenu.a	archive library																																																														
/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1	shared object																																																														
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmenu.so.1	64-bit shared object																																																														

libmenu(3LIB)

**ATTRIBUTES** See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl ( 32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)`, `libcurses(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	libmp – multiple precision library																			
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmp [<i>library</i> . . . ]  #include &lt;mp.h&gt;</pre>																			
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide various multiple precision routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmp.so.2</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <a href="#">INTERFACES</a>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmp.so.1</code> is available for binary compatibility only.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <a href="#">intro(3)</a>.</p>																			
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>mp_gcd</code></td><td><code>mp_itom</code></td><td><code>mp_madd</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mp_mcmp</code></td><td><code>mp_mdiv</code></td><td><code>mp_mfree</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mp_min</code></td><td><code>mp_mout</code></td><td><code>mp_msqrt</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mp_msub</code></td><td><code>mp_mtox</code></td><td><code>mp_mult</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mp_pow</code></td><td><code>mp_rpow</code></td><td><code>mp_sdiv</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mp_xtom</code></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		<code>mp_gcd</code>	<code>mp_itom</code>	<code>mp_madd</code>	<code>mp_mcmp</code>	<code>mp_mdiv</code>	<code>mp_mfree</code>	<code>mp_min</code>	<code>mp_mout</code>	<code>mp_msqrt</code>	<code>mp_msub</code>	<code>mp_mtox</code>	<code>mp_mult</code>	<code>mp_pow</code>	<code>mp_rpow</code>	<code>mp_sdiv</code>	<code>mp_xtom</code>		
<code>mp_gcd</code>	<code>mp_itom</code>	<code>mp_madd</code>																		
<code>mp_mcmp</code>	<code>mp_mdiv</code>	<code>mp_mfree</code>																		
<code>mp_min</code>	<code>mp_mout</code>	<code>mp_msqrt</code>																		
<code>mp_msub</code>	<code>mp_mtox</code>	<code>mp_mult</code>																		
<code>mp_pow</code>	<code>mp_rpow</code>	<code>mp_sdiv</code>																		
<code>mp_xtom</code>																				
FILES	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libmp.a</code></td><td>archive library</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.1</code></td><td>shared object for binary compatibility only</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.2</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmp.so.2</code></td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>		<code>/usr/lib/libmp.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.1</code>	shared object for binary compatibility only	<code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.2</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmp.so.2</code>	64-bit shared object										
<code>/usr/lib/libmp.a</code>	archive library																			
<code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.1</code>	shared object for binary compatibility only																			
<code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.2</code>	shared object																			
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmp.so.2</code>	64-bit shared object																			
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <a href="#">attributes(5)</a> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></tbody></table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe												
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																			
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																			
MT-Level	Unsafe																			
SEE ALSO	<a href="#">pvs(1)</a> , <a href="#">intro(3)</a> , <a href="#">exp(3M)</a> , <a href="#">mp(3MP)</a> , <a href="#">attributes(5)</a>																			

## libmtmalloc(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libmtmalloc – the multi-threaded memory allocator library						
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lmtmalloc [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;mtmalloc.h&gt;</pre>						
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide a collection of <code>malloc</code> routines that provide concurrent access to heap space.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmtmalloc.so.1()</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>calloc</code></td><td><code>free</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>malloc</code></td><td><code>mallocctl</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>realloc</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallocctl</code>	<code>realloc</code>	
<code>calloc</code>	<code>free</code>						
<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallocctl</code>						
<code>realloc</code>							
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libmtmalloc.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmtmalloc.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>						
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe						
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<p><code>pvs(1)</code>, <code>sbrk(2)</code>, <code>malloc(3C)</code>, <code>malloc(3MALLOC)</code>, <code>mapmalloc(3MALLOC)</code>, <code>mtmalloc(3MALLOC)</code>, <code>intro(3)</code>, <code>attributes(5)</code></p>						



<b>NAME</b>	libnsl – the network services library																														
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lnsl [<i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																														
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide a transport-level interface to networking services for applications, facilities for machine-independent data representation, a remote procedure call mechanism, and other networking services useful for application programs.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libnsl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p> <p>Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking and will not function correctly if the library is statically linked. Additionally, an application that statically links this library will not be compliant with the System V Application Binary Interface.</p> <p>Further, some symbols are not intended to be referenced directly. Rather, they are exposed because they are used elsewhere through a private interface. One such example is the set of symbols beginning with the <code>_xti</code> prefix. Those symbols are used in implementing the X/Open Transport Interface (XTI) interfaces documented in <code>libxnet</code>. See <code>libxnet(3LIB)</code>.</p>																														
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.5</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>_xti_accept</code></td><td><code>_xti_alloc</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_bind</code></td><td><code>_xti_close</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_connect</code></td><td><code>_xti_error</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_free</code></td><td><code>_xti_getinfo</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_getprotaddr</code></td><td><code>_xti_getstate</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_listen</code></td><td><code>_xti_look</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_open</code></td><td><code>_xti_optmgmt</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcv</code></td><td><code>_xti_rcvconnect</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvdis</code></td><td><code>_xti_rcvrel</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_rcvudata</code></td><td><code>_xti_rcvuderr</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_snd</code></td><td><code>_xti_snddis</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_sndrel</code></td><td><code>_xti_sndudata</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_strerror</code></td><td><code>_xti_sync</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>_xti_unbind</code></td><td><code>clnt_create_vers_timed</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>clnt_door_create</code></td><td><code>rpc_gss_get_error</code></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>	<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>	<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>	<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>	<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>	<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>	<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>	<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>	<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>	<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>	<code>_xti_snd</code>	<code>_xti_snddis</code>	<code>_xti_sndrel</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>	<code>_xti_strerror</code>	<code>_xti_sync</code>	<code>_xti_unbind</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers_timed</code>	<code>clnt_door_create</code>	<code>rpc_gss_get_error</code>
<code>_xti_accept</code>	<code>_xti_alloc</code>																														
<code>_xti_bind</code>	<code>_xti_close</code>																														
<code>_xti_connect</code>	<code>_xti_error</code>																														
<code>_xti_free</code>	<code>_xti_getinfo</code>																														
<code>_xti_getprotaddr</code>	<code>_xti_getstate</code>																														
<code>_xti_listen</code>	<code>_xti_look</code>																														
<code>_xti_open</code>	<code>_xti_optmgmt</code>																														
<code>_xti_rcv</code>	<code>_xti_rcvconnect</code>																														
<code>_xti_rcvdis</code>	<code>_xti_rcvrel</code>																														
<code>_xti_rcvudata</code>	<code>_xti_rcvuderr</code>																														
<code>_xti_snd</code>	<code>_xti_snddis</code>																														
<code>_xti_sndrel</code>	<code>_xti_sndudata</code>																														
<code>_xti_strerror</code>	<code>_xti_sync</code>																														
<code>_xti_unbind</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers_timed</code>																														
<code>clnt_door_create</code>	<code>rpc_gss_get_error</code>																														

## libnsl(3LIB)

rpc_gss_get_mech_info	rpc_gss_get_mechanisms
rpc_gss_get_principal_name	rpc_gss_get_versions
rpc_gss_getcred	rpc_gss_is_installed
rpc_gss_max_data_length	rpc_gss_mech_to_oid
rpc_gss_qop_to_num	rpc_gss_seccreate
rpc_gss_set_callback	rpc_gss_set_defaults
rpc_gss_set_svc_name	rpc_gss_svc_max_data_length
svc_door_create	svc_get_local_cred
svc_max_pollfd	svc_pollfd

SYSVABI\_1.3 (generic) -

The System V Application Binary Interface,  
Third Edition:

authdes_getucred	authdes_seccreate
authnone_create	authsys_create
authsys_create_default	clnt_create
clnt_dg_create	clnt_pcreateerror
clnt_perrno	clnt_perror
clnt_raw_create	clnt_spcreateerror
clnt_sperrno	clnt_sperror
clnt_tli_create	clnt_tp_create
clnt_vc_create	endnetconfig
endnetpath	freenetconfignt
getnetconfig	getnetconfignt
getnetname	getnetpath
getpublickey	getsecretkey
host2netname	key_decryptsession
key_encryptsession	key_gendes
key_setsecret	nc_perror
_nderror	netdir_free
netdir_getbyaddr	netdir_getbyname

netdir_options	netname2host
netname2user	rpcb_getaddr
rpcb_getmaps	rpcb_gettime
rpcb_rmtcall	rpc_broadcast
rpcb_set	rpcb_unset
rpc_call	rpc_createerr
rpc_reg	setnetconfig
setnetpath	svc_create
svc_dg_create	svcerr_auth
svcerr_decode	svcerr_noproc
svcerr_noprogram	svcerr_progvers
svcerr_systemerr	svcerr_weakauth
svc_fd_create	svc_fds
svc_getreqset	svc_raw_create
svc_reg	svc_run
svc_sendreply	svc_tli_create
svc_tp_create	svc_unreg
svc_vc_create	t_accept
taddr2uaddr	t_alloc
t_bind	t_close
t_connect	t_errno
t_error	t_free
t_getinfo	t_getstate
t_listen	t_look
t_open	t_optmgmt
t_rcv	t_rcvconnect
t_rcvdis	t_rcvrel
t_rcvudata	t_rcvuderr
t_snd	t_snddis
t_sndrel	t_sndudata

## libnsl(3LIB)

t_sync	t_unbind
uaddr2taddr	user2netname
xdr_accepted_reply	xdr_array
xdr_authsys_parms	xdr_bool
xdr_bytes	xdr_callhdr
xdr_callmsg	xdr_char
xdr_double	xdr_enum
xdr_float	xdr_free
xdr_int	xdr_long
xdrmem_create	xdr_opaque
xdr_opaque_auth	xdr_pointer
xdrrec_create	xdrrec_eof
xdrrec_skiprecord	xdr_reference
xdr_rejected_reply	xdr_replymsg
xdr_short	xdrstdio_create
xdr_string	xdr_u_char
xdr_u_long	xdr_union
xdr_u_short	xdr_vector
xdr_void	xdr_wrapstring
xprt_register	xprt_unregister

SISCD\_2.3 (SPARC only) –

The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

gethostbyaddr	gethostbyname
inet_addr	inet_netof
inet_ntoa	_null_auth
rpc_broadcast_exp	svc_fdset

SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

authdes_create	authdes_lock
auth_destroy	callrpc
clnt_broadcast	clnt_call
clnt_control	clnt_create_timed
clnt_create_vers	clnt_destroy
clnt_freeres	clnt_geterr
clntraw_create	clnttcp_create
clnt_tp_create_timed	clntudp_bufcreate
clntudp_create	dbmclose
dbminit	delete
des_setparity	dial
doconfig	endhostent
endrpcnt	fetch
firstkey	gethostbyaddr_r
gethostbyname_r	gethostent
gethostent_r	get_myaddress
getrpcbyname	getrpcbyname_r
getrpcbynumber	getrpcbynumber_r
getrpccent	getrpccent_r
getrpcport	h_errno
inet_ntoa_r	key_secretkey_is_set
maxbno	nc_sperror
netdir_perror	netdir_sperror
nextkey	nis_add
nis_add_entry	nis_addmember
nis_cache_add_entry_1	nis_cache_read_coldstart_1
nis_cache_refresh_entry_1	nis_cache_remove_entry_1
nis_checkpoint	nis_clone_object
nis_creategroup	nis_data
nis_destroygroup	nis_destroy_object

## libnsl(3LIB)

<code>nis_dir_cmp</code>	<code>nis_domain_of</code>
<code>nis_dump</code>	<code>nis_dumplog</code>
<code>nis_finddirectory</code>	<code>nis_find_item</code>
<code>nis_first_entry</code>	<code>nis_freenames</code>
<code>nis_free_request</code>	<code>nis_freeresult</code>
<code>nis_freeservlist</code>	<code>nis_freetags</code>
<code>nis_getnames</code>	<code>nis_get_request</code>
<code>nis_getservlist</code>	<code>nis_get_static_storage</code>
<code>nis_insert_item</code>	<code>nis_insert_name</code>
<code>nis_in_table</code>	<code>nis_ismember</code>
<code>nis_leaf_of</code>	<code>nis_leaf_of_r</code>
<code>nis_lerror</code>	<code>nis_list</code>
<code>nis_local_directory</code>	<code>nis_local_group</code>
<code>nis_local_host</code>	<code>nis_local_principal</code>
<code>nis_lookup</code>	<code>nis_make_error</code>
<code>nis_make_rpchandle</code>	<code>nis_mkdir</code>
<code>nis_modify</code>	<code>nis_modify_entry</code>
<code>nis_name_of</code>	<code>nis_next_entry</code>
<code>nis_perror</code>	<code>nis_ping</code>
<code>nis_print_directory</code>	<code>nis_print_entry</code>
<code>nis_print_group</code>	<code>nis_print_group_entry</code>
<code>nis_print_link</code>	<code>nis_print_object</code>
<code>nis_print_rights</code>	<code>nis_print_table</code>
<code>nis_read_obj</code>	<code>nis_remove</code>
<code>nis_remove_entry</code>	<code>nis_remove_item</code>
<code>nis_removemember</code>	<code>nis_remove_name</code>
<code>nis_rmdir</code>	<code>nis_servstate</code>
<code>nis_sperrno</code>	<code>nis_sperror</code>
<code>nis_sperror_r</code>	<code>nis_stats</code>
<code>nis_verifygroup</code>	<code>nis_write_obj</code>

pmap_getmaps	pmap_getport
pmap_rmtcall	pmap_set
pmap_unset	registerrpc
rpc_control	sethostent
setrpccent	store
svc_auth_reg	svc_control
svc_destroy	svc_dg_enablecache
svc_done	svc_exit
svcfld_create	svc_freeargs
svc_getargs	svc_getreq
svc_getreq_common	svc_getreq_poll
svc_getrpccaller	svccraw_create
svc_register	svctcp_create
svcudp_bufcreate	svcudp_create
svc_unregister	__t_errno
t_getname	t_nerr
t_strerror	undial
xdr_destroy	xdr_getpos
xdr_hyper	xdr_inline
xdr_longlong_t	xdr_quadruple
xdrrec_endofrecord	xdrrec_readbytes
xdr_setpos	xdr_sizeof
xdr_u_hyper	xdr_u_int
xdr_u_longlong_t	yp_all
yp_bind	yperr_string
yp_first	yp_get_default_domain
yp_master	yp_match
yp_next	yp_order
ypprot_err	yp_unbind
yp_update	

## libnsl(3LIB)

SUNW\_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SISCD\_2.3.

SUNW\_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD\_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SYSVABI\_1.3.

**FILES**

/usr/lib/libnsl.a archive library

/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1 shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libnsl.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), libxnet(3LIB), attributes(5)



<b>NAME</b>	libnvpair – name-value pair library																																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lnvpair [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;libnvpair.h&gt;</pre>																																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide various name-value pair routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libnvpair.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_boolean</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_byte</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_byte_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_int16</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_int16_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_int32</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_int32_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_int64</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_int64_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_string</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_string_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_uint16</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_uint16_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_uint32</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_uint32_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_add_uint64</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_add_uint64_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_alloc</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_dup</code></td><td><code>nvlist_free</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_boolean</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_byte</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_byte_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_int16</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_int16_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_int32</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_int32_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_int64</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_int64_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_string</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_string_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint16</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint16_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint32</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint32_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint64</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_lookup_uint64_array</code></td><td><code>nvlist_next_nvpair</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_pack</code></td><td><code>nvlist_remove</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_remove_all</code></td><td><code>nvlist_size</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nvlist_unpack</code></td><td><code>nvpair_name</code></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<code>nvlist_add_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_add_byte</code>	<code>nvlist_add_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int16</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int32</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int64</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_string</code>	<code>nvlist_add_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint16</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint32</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint64</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_alloc</code>	<code>nvlist_dup</code>	<code>nvlist_free</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_string</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_next_nvpair</code>	<code>nvlist_pack</code>	<code>nvlist_remove</code>	<code>nvlist_remove_all</code>	<code>nvlist_size</code>	<code>nvlist_unpack</code>	<code>nvpair_name</code>
<code>nvlist_add_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_add_byte</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_int64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_string</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_add_uint64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_add_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_alloc</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_dup</code>	<code>nvlist_free</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_boolean</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_byte</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_byte_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_int16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_int32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_int64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_int64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_string</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_string_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_uint16_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_uint32_array</code>	<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_lookup_uint64_array</code>	<code>nvlist_next_nvpair</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_pack</code>	<code>nvlist_remove</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_remove_all</code>	<code>nvlist_size</code>																																												
<code>nvlist_unpack</code>	<code>nvpair_name</code>																																												

## libnvpair(3LIB)

nvpair_type	nvpair_value_byte
nvpair_value_byte_array	nvpair_value_int16
nvpair_value_int16_array	nvpair_value_int32
nvpair_value_int32_array	nvpair_value_int64
nvpair_value_int64_array	nvpair_value_string
nvpair_value_string_array	nvpair_value_uint16
nvpair_value_uint16_array	nvpair_value_uint32
nvpair_value_uint32_array	nvpair_value_uint64
nvpair_value_uint64_array	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libnvpair.so.1  
shared object  
  
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libnvpair.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), libnvpair(3NVPAR), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libpam – PAM (Pluggable Authentication Module) library																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpam [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;security/pam_appl.h&gt;</pre>																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	Functions in this library provide routines for the Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM).																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libpam.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table> <tr><td><code>pam_acct_mgmt</code></td><td><code>pam_authenticate</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_chauthtok</code></td><td><code>pam_close_session</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_end</code></td><td><code>pam_get_data</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_get_item</code></td><td><code>pam_get_user</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_getenv</code></td><td><code>pam_getenvlist</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_open_session</code></td><td><code>pam_putenv</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_set_data</code></td><td><code>pam_set_item</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_setcred</code></td><td><code>pam_start</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pam_strerror</code></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<code>pam_acct_mgmt</code>	<code>pam_authenticate</code>	<code>pam_chauthtok</code>	<code>pam_close_session</code>	<code>pam_end</code>	<code>pam_get_data</code>	<code>pam_get_item</code>	<code>pam_get_user</code>	<code>pam_getenv</code>	<code>pam_getenvlist</code>	<code>pam_open_session</code>	<code>pam_putenv</code>	<code>pam_set_data</code>	<code>pam_set_item</code>	<code>pam_setcred</code>	<code>pam_start</code>	<code>pam_strerror</code>	
<code>pam_acct_mgmt</code>	<code>pam_authenticate</code>																		
<code>pam_chauthtok</code>	<code>pam_close_session</code>																		
<code>pam_end</code>	<code>pam_get_data</code>																		
<code>pam_get_item</code>	<code>pam_get_user</code>																		
<code>pam_getenv</code>	<code>pam_getenvlist</code>																		
<code>pam_open_session</code>	<code>pam_putenv</code>																		
<code>pam_set_data</code>	<code>pam_set_item</code>																		
<code>pam_setcred</code>	<code>pam_start</code>																		
<code>pam_strerror</code>																			
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libpam.so.1     shared object  /etc/pam.conf     configuration file  /usr/lib/security/pam_dial_auth.so.1     authentication management PAM module for dialups  /usr/lib/security/pam_rhosts_auth.so.1     authentication management PAM modules that use <code>ruserok()</code>  /usr/lib/security/pam_sample.so.1     sample PAM module  /usr/lib/security/pam_unix.so.1     authentication, account, session and password management PAM module</pre>																		
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:																		

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl

## libpam(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), pam(3PAM), pam.conf(4), attributes(5), pam\_authtok\_check(5), pam\_authtok\_get(5), pam\_authtok\_store(5), pam\_dial\_auth(5), pam\_dhkeys(5), pam\_passwd\_auth(5), pam\_rhosts\_auth(5), pam\_sample(5), pam\_unix(5), pam\_unix\_account(5), pam\_unix\_auth(5), pam\_unix\_session(5)

**NOTES** The functions in libpam are MT-Safe only if each thread within the multithreaded application uses its own PAM handle.

The pam\_unix(5) module might not be supported in a future release. Similar functionality is provided by pam\_authtok\_check(5), pam\_authtok\_get(5), pam\_authtok\_store(5), pam\_dhkeys(5), pam\_passwd\_auth(5), pam\_unix\_account(5), pam\_unix\_auth(5), and pam\_unix\_session(5).

NAME	libpanel – panels library								
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpanel [ <i>library</i> . . . ]								
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide panels using libcurses(3LIB) routines.</p> <p>The shared object libpanel.so.1() provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>								
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):								
	bottom_panel	del_panel	hide_panel						
	move_panel	new_panel	panel_above						
	panel_below	panel_hidden	panel_userptr						
	panel_window	replace_panel	set_panel_userptr						
	show_panel	top_panel	update_panels						
FILES	<p>/usr/lib/libpanel.a                      archive library</p> <p>/usr/lib/libpanel.so.1                  shared object</p> <p>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpanel.so.1      64-bit shared object</p>								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)								
MT-Level	Unsafe								
SEE ALSO	intro(3), libcurses(3LIB), attributes(5)								

## libpctx(3LIB)

NAME	libpctx – process context library						
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpctx [ <i>library</i> . . . ]						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a simple means to access the underlying facilities of <code>proc(4)</code> to allow a controlling process to manipulate the state of a controlled process.</p> <p>The interface is primarily for use in conjunction with the <code>libcpc(3LIB)</code> library. Used together, these libraries allow developers to construct tools that can manipulate CPU performance counters in other processes. The <code>cputrack(1)</code> utility is an example of such a tool.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpctx.so.1</code> provides the evolving interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table><tr><td><code>pctx_create</code></td><td><code>pctx_capture</code></td><td><code>pctx_release</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>pctx_run</code></td><td><code>pctx_set_events</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>pctx_create</code>	<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_release</code>	<code>pctx_run</code>	<code>pctx_set_events</code>	
<code>pctx_create</code>	<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_release</code>					
<code>pctx_run</code>	<code>pctx_set_events</code>						
FILES	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpctx.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr></table>	<code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpctx.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object		
<code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code>	shared object						
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpctx.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object						
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe						
SEE ALSO	<code>cputrack(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>cpc(3CPC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

<b>NAME</b>	libpicl – PICL interface library																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lpicl [ library . . . ] #include &lt;picl.h&gt;</pre>																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library are used to interface with the PICL daemon to access information from the PICL tree.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpicl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving) -</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>picl_get_first_prop</code></td><td><code>picl_get_next_by_col</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_get_next_by_row</code></td><td><code>picl_get_next_prop</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_get_prop_by_name</code></td><td><code>picl_get_propinfo</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_get_propinfo_by_name</code></td><td><code>picl_get_propval</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_get_propval_by_name</code></td><td><code>picl_get_root</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_initialize</code></td><td><code>picl_set_propval</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_set_propval_by_name</code></td><td><code>picl_shutdown</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_strerror</code></td><td><code>picl_wait</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>picl_walk_tree_by_class</code></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<code>picl_get_first_prop</code>	<code>picl_get_next_by_col</code>	<code>picl_get_next_by_row</code>	<code>picl_get_next_prop</code>	<code>picl_get_prop_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_propinfo</code>	<code>picl_get_propinfo_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_propval</code>	<code>picl_get_propval_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_root</code>	<code>picl_initialize</code>	<code>picl_set_propval</code>	<code>picl_set_propval_by_name</code>	<code>picl_shutdown</code>	<code>picl_strerror</code>	<code>picl_wait</code>	<code>picl_walk_tree_by_class</code>	
<code>picl_get_first_prop</code>	<code>picl_get_next_by_col</code>																		
<code>picl_get_next_by_row</code>	<code>picl_get_next_prop</code>																		
<code>picl_get_prop_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_propinfo</code>																		
<code>picl_get_propinfo_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_propval</code>																		
<code>picl_get_propval_by_name</code>	<code>picl_get_root</code>																		
<code>picl_initialize</code>	<code>picl_set_propval</code>																		
<code>picl_set_propval_by_name</code>	<code>picl_shutdown</code>																		
<code>picl_strerror</code>	<code>picl_wait</code>																		
<code>picl_walk_tree_by_class</code>																			
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libpicl.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpicl.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>																		
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr> <tr> <td>Availability</td><td>SUNWpiclu (32-bit) SUNWpiclx (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interface Stability</td><td>Evolving</td></tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWpiclu (32-bit) SUNWpiclx (64-bit)	Interface Stability	Evolving	MT-Level	MT-Safe										
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																		
Availability	SUNWpiclu (32-bit) SUNWpiclx (64-bit)																		
Interface Stability	Evolving																		
MT-Level	MT-Safe																		
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>libpicl(3PICL)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																		

## libpicltree(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libpicltree – PICL plug-in interface library																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpicltree [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;picltree.h&gt;</pre>																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The functions in this library are used to by PICL plug-in modules to register with the PICL daemon and to publish information in the PICL tree.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpicltree.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving) -</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>picld_log</code></td><td><code>picld_plugin_register</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_add_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_add_prop</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_add_row_to_table</code></td><td><code>ptree_create_and_add_node</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_create_and_add_prop</code></td><td><code>ptree_create_node</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_create_prop</code></td><td><code>ptree_create_table</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_delete_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_delete_prop</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_destroy_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_destroy_prop</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_find_node</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_first_prop</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_get_next_by_col</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_next_by_row</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_get_next_prop</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_node_by_path</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_get_prop_by_name</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_propinfo</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_get_propinfo_by_name</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_propval</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_get_propval_by_name</code></td><td><code>ptree_get_root</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_init_propinfo</code></td><td><code>ptree_post_event</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_register_handler</code></td><td><code>ptree_unregister_handler</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_update_propval</code></td><td><code>ptree_update_propval_by_name</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ptree_walk_tree_by_class</code></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<code>picld_log</code>	<code>picld_plugin_register</code>	<code>ptree_add_node</code>	<code>ptree_add_prop</code>	<code>ptree_add_row_to_table</code>	<code>ptree_create_and_add_node</code>	<code>ptree_create_and_add_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_node</code>	<code>ptree_create_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_table</code>	<code>ptree_delete_node</code>	<code>ptree_delete_prop</code>	<code>ptree_destroy_node</code>	<code>ptree_destroy_prop</code>	<code>ptree_find_node</code>	<code>ptree_get_first_prop</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_by_col</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_by_row</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_prop</code>	<code>ptree_get_node_by_path</code>	<code>ptree_get_prop_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propinfo</code>	<code>ptree_get_propinfo_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propval</code>	<code>ptree_get_propval_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_root</code>	<code>ptree_init_propinfo</code>	<code>ptree_post_event</code>	<code>ptree_register_handler</code>	<code>ptree_unregister_handler</code>	<code>ptree_update_propval</code>	<code>ptree_update_propval_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_walk_tree_by_class</code>	
<code>picld_log</code>	<code>picld_plugin_register</code>																																		
<code>ptree_add_node</code>	<code>ptree_add_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_add_row_to_table</code>	<code>ptree_create_and_add_node</code>																																		
<code>ptree_create_and_add_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_node</code>																																		
<code>ptree_create_prop</code>	<code>ptree_create_table</code>																																		
<code>ptree_delete_node</code>	<code>ptree_delete_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_destroy_node</code>	<code>ptree_destroy_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_find_node</code>	<code>ptree_get_first_prop</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_next_by_col</code>	<code>ptree_get_next_by_row</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_next_prop</code>	<code>ptree_get_node_by_path</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_prop_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propinfo</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_propinfo_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_propval</code>																																		
<code>ptree_get_propval_by_name</code>	<code>ptree_get_root</code>																																		
<code>ptree_init_propinfo</code>	<code>ptree_post_event</code>																																		
<code>ptree_register_handler</code>	<code>ptree_unregister_handler</code>																																		
<code>ptree_update_propval</code>	<code>ptree_update_propval_by_name</code>																																		
<code>ptree_walk_tree_by_class</code>																																			
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libpicltree.so.1</code> shared object</p>																																		



**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWpiclu
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	MT-Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libpicltree(3PICLTREE), attributes(5)

## libplot(3LIB)

NAME	libplot, lib300, lib300s, lib4014, lib450, libvt0 – graphics interface libraries		
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lplot [ <i>library</i> . . . ]  #include <plot.h>		
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library generate graphics output.</p> <p>The shared object libplot.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>		
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	arc	box	circle
	closepl	closevt	cont
	erase	label	line
	linmod	move	openpl
	openvt	point	space
FILES	/usr/lib/libplot.a archive library		
	/usr/lib/libplot.so.1 shared object		
	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libplot.so.1 64-bit shared object		
	/usr/lib/lib300.a archive library		
	/usr/lib/lib300.so.1 shared object		
	/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300.so.1 64-bit shared object		
	/usr/lib/lib300s.a archive library		
	/usr/lib/lib300s.so.1 shared object		
	/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300s.so.1 64-bit shared object		
	/usr/lib/lib4014.a archive library		

/usr/lib/lib4014.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib4014.so.1  
64-bit shared object

/usr/lib/lib450.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/lib450.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib450.so.1  
64-bit shared object

/usr/lib/libvt0.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/libvt0.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvt0.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit)
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

## libproject(3LIB)

NAME	libproject – project database access library									
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -project [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;project.h&gt;</pre>									
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide various interfaces to extract data from the project(4) database. The header provides structure and function declarations for all library interfaces.</p> <p>The shared object libproject.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>									
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table><tr><td>endprojent</td><td>fgetprojent</td><td>getdefaultproj</td></tr><tr><td>getprojbyid</td><td>getprojbyname</td><td>getprojent</td></tr><tr><td>getprojidbyname</td><td>inproj</td><td>setprojent</td></tr></table>	endprojent	fgetprojent	getdefaultproj	getprojbyid	getprojbyname	getprojent	getprojidbyname	inproj	setprojent
endprojent	fgetprojent	getdefaultproj								
getprojbyid	getprojbyname	getprojent								
getprojidbyname	inproj	setprojent								
FILES	<p>/usr/lib/libproject.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libproject.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>									
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)	SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)									
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
SEE ALSO	pvs(1), intro(3), getprojent(3EXACCT), project(4), attributes(5), standards(5)									

NAME	libpthread – POSIX threads library	
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lpthread [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide the POSIX threads. See standards(5). This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the threads library (see libthread(3LIB)).</p> <p>The shared object libpthread.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>	
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):	
	alarm	close
	cond_broadcast	cond_destroy
	cond_init	cond_signal
	cond_timedwait	cond_wait
	creat	fcntl
	fork	fork1
	fsync	_getfp
	msync	mutex_destroy
	mutex_init	_mutex_lock
	mutex_lock	mutex_trylock
	mutex_unlock	open
	pause	pthread_atfork
	pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
	pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam
	pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope
	pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize
	pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate
	pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
	pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
	pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
	pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop
	__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_condattr_destroy

## libpthread(3LIB)

pthread_condattr_getpshared	pthread_condattr_init
pthread_condattr_setpshared	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_signal	pthread_cond_timedwait
pthread_cond_wait	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutex_destroy
pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	pthread_mutex_init
pthread_mutex_lock	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling
pthread_mutex_trylock	pthread_mutex_unlock
pthread_once	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setschedparam	pthread_setspecific
pthread_sigmask	pthread_testcancel
read	rwlock_init
rw_rdlock	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
rw_wrlock	sema_destroy
sema_init	sema_post
sema_trywait	sema_wait
setitimer	sigaction
siglongjmp	sigprocmask
sigsetjmp	sigsuspend

sigwait	sleep
tcdrain	thr_continue
thr_create	thr_exit
thr_getconcurrency	thr_getprio
thr_getspecific	thr_join
thr_keycreate	thr_kill
thr_main	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific
thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment
thr_suspend	thr_yield
wait	waitpid
write	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libpthread.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpthread.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libpthread.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread\_db(3THR),  
threads(3THR), intro(3), libthread(3LIB), libthread\_db(3LIB),  
attributes(5), standards(5)

## librac(3LIB)

NAME	librac – remote asynchronous calls library																								
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrac -lnsl [<i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;rpc/rac.h&gt;</pre>																								
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a remote asynchronous call interface to the RPC library.</p> <p>The shared object <code>librac.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																								
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>clnt_create</code></td><td><code>clnt_create_vers</code></td><td><code>clnt_dg_create</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>clnt_tli_create</code></td><td><code>clnt_tp_create</code></td><td><code>clnt_vc_create</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rac_drop</code></td><td><code>rac_poll</code></td><td><code>rac_recv</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rac_send</code></td><td><code>rac_senderr</code></td><td><code>rpcb_getaddr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rpcb_getmaps</code></td><td><code>rpcb_gettime</code></td><td><code>rpcb_rmtcall</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rpcb_set</code></td><td><code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code></td><td><code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rpcb_unset</code></td><td><code>xdrrec_create</code></td><td><code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>xdrrec_eof</code></td><td><code>xdrrec_readbytes</code></td><td><code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code></td></tr></table>	<code>clnt_create</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers</code>	<code>clnt_dg_create</code>	<code>clnt_tli_create</code>	<code>clnt_tp_create</code>	<code>clnt_vc_create</code>	<code>rac_drop</code>	<code>rac_poll</code>	<code>rac_recv</code>	<code>rac_send</code>	<code>rac_senderr</code>	<code>rpcb_getaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_getmaps</code>	<code>rpcb_gettime</code>	<code>rpcb_rmtcall</code>	<code>rpcb_set</code>	<code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code>	<code>rpcb_unset</code>	<code>xdrrec_create</code>	<code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code>	<code>xdrrec_eof</code>	<code>xdrrec_readbytes</code>	<code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code>
<code>clnt_create</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers</code>	<code>clnt_dg_create</code>																							
<code>clnt_tli_create</code>	<code>clnt_tp_create</code>	<code>clnt_vc_create</code>																							
<code>rac_drop</code>	<code>rac_poll</code>	<code>rac_recv</code>																							
<code>rac_send</code>	<code>rac_senderr</code>	<code>rpcb_getaddr</code>																							
<code>rpcb_getmaps</code>	<code>rpcb_gettime</code>	<code>rpcb_rmtcall</code>																							
<code>rpcb_set</code>	<code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code>																							
<code>rpcb_unset</code>	<code>xdrrec_create</code>	<code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code>																							
<code>xdrrec_eof</code>	<code>xdrrec_readbytes</code>	<code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code>																							
FILES	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/librac.a</code></td><td>archive library</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/librac.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librac.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object file</td></tr></table>	<code>/usr/lib/librac.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/librac.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librac.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file																		
<code>/usr/lib/librac.a</code>	archive library																								
<code>/usr/lib/librac.so.1</code>	shared object																								
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librac.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file																								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe																		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																								
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																								
MT-Level	Unsafe																								
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>rpc_rac(3RAC)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																								



NAME	libresolv – resolver library																																	
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lresolv -lsocket -lnsl [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;netinet/in.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;arpa/nameser.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;resolv.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;netdb.h&gt;</pre>																																	
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide for creating, sending, and interpreting packets to the Internet domain name servers.</p> <p>By convention, <code>libresolv.so</code> is a link to one of the shared object files for the resolver, typically the most recent one.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																	
Interfaces	<p>The <code>resolver(3RESOLV)</code> manual page, and the system include files, describe the behavior of the functions in <code>libresolv.so.2</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libresolv.so.2</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>SUNW_2.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>_getlong</code></td><td><code>_getshort</code></td><td><code>_res</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__dn_skipname</code></td><td><code>__fp_query</code></td><td><code>__p_cdname</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__p_class</code></td><td><code>hstrerror</code></td><td><code>__p_time</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>__p_type</code></td><td><code>__putlong</code></td><td><code>dn_comp</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>dn_expand</code></td><td><code>h_errno</code></td><td><code>res_init</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>res_mkquery</code></td><td><code>res_send</code></td><td><code>res_search</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>res_query</code></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_2.2 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>res_nquerydomain</code></td><td><code>res_nsend</code></td><td><code>res_ninit</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>res_nsendsigned</code></td><td><code>res_hostalias</code></td><td><code>fp_resstat</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>res_nsearch</code></td><td><code>res_nmkquery</code></td><td><code>res_nclose</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>herror</code></td><td><code>res_nquery</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>	<code>_res</code>	<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>__p_class</code>	<code>hstrerror</code>	<code>__p_time</code>	<code>__p_type</code>	<code>__putlong</code>	<code>dn_comp</code>	<code>dn_expand</code>	<code>h_errno</code>	<code>res_init</code>	<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_send</code>	<code>res_search</code>	<code>res_query</code>			<code>res_nquerydomain</code>	<code>res_nsend</code>	<code>res_ninit</code>	<code>res_nsendsigned</code>	<code>res_hostalias</code>	<code>fp_resstat</code>	<code>res_nsearch</code>	<code>res_nmkquery</code>	<code>res_nclose</code>	<code>herror</code>	<code>res_nquery</code>	
<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>	<code>_res</code>																																
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>__p_cdname</code>																																
<code>__p_class</code>	<code>hstrerror</code>	<code>__p_time</code>																																
<code>__p_type</code>	<code>__putlong</code>	<code>dn_comp</code>																																
<code>dn_expand</code>	<code>h_errno</code>	<code>res_init</code>																																
<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_send</code>	<code>res_search</code>																																
<code>res_query</code>																																		
<code>res_nquerydomain</code>	<code>res_nsend</code>	<code>res_ninit</code>																																
<code>res_nsendsigned</code>	<code>res_hostalias</code>	<code>fp_resstat</code>																																
<code>res_nsearch</code>	<code>res_nmkquery</code>	<code>res_nclose</code>																																
<code>herror</code>	<code>res_nquery</code>																																	

## libresolv(3LIB)

Programs are expected to use the aliases defined in `<resolv.h>` rather than calling the `"_"` prefixed procedures, as indicated in the following table. Use of the routines in the first column is discouraged.

FUNCTION REFERENCED	ALIAS TO USE
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>dn_skipname</code>
<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>fp_query</code>
<code>__putlong</code>	<code>putlong</code>
<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>p_cdname</code>
<code>__p_class</code>	<code>p_class</code>
<code>__p_time</code>	<code>p_time</code>
<code>__p_type</code>	<code>p_type</code>

`libresolv.so.1` is an earlier shared library file that provides the public interfaces defined below. This file is provided for the purpose of backwards compatibility. There are no plans to fix any defects in these interfaces.

The original, complete reference documentation for these routines can be found only in earlier releases.

SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

<code>dn_comp</code>	<code>dn_expand</code>	<code>dn_skipname</code>
<code>fp_query</code>	<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>
<code>h_errno</code>	<code>hostalias</code>	<code>p_cdname</code>
<code>p_class</code>	<code>p_query</code>	<code>p_time</code>
<code>p_type</code>	<code>putlong</code>	<code>_res</code>
<code>res_init</code>	<code>res_mkquery</code>	<code>res_query</code>
<code>res_search</code>	<code>res_send</code>	<code>strcasecmp</code>
<code>strncasecmp</code>		

**FILES** `/usr/lib/libresolv.so.1`  
shared object file for backward compatibility  
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libresolv.so.1`  
64-bit shared object file for backward compatibility

/usr/lib/libresolv.so.2  
shared object file

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libresolv.so.2  
64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	See resolver(3RESOLV)

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), resolver(3RESOLV), intro(3), attributes(5)

## librpcsoc(3LIB)

NAME	librpcsoc – obsolete RPC library												
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -L/usr/ucblib -lrpcsoc [<i>library</i> . . . ] #include &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt;</pre>												
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library implement socket based RPC calls (using socket calls, not TLI). Applications that require this library should link it before <code>libnsl</code>, which implements the same calls over TLI.</p> <p>This library is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link in this library.</p> <p>The shared object <code>librpcsoc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>												
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>clnttcp_create</code></td><td><code>clntudp_bufcreate</code></td><td><code>clntudp_create</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>get_myaddress</code></td><td><code>getrpcport</code></td><td><code>rtime</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>svcfcreate</code></td><td><code>svctcp_create</code></td><td><code>svcudp_bufcreate</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>svcudp_create</code></td><td><code>svcudp_enablecache</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>clnttcp_create</code>	<code>clntudp_bufcreate</code>	<code>clntudp_create</code>	<code>get_myaddress</code>	<code>getrpcport</code>	<code>rtime</code>	<code>svcfcreate</code>	<code>svctcp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_bufcreate</code>	<code>svcudp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_enablecache</code>	
<code>clnttcp_create</code>	<code>clntudp_bufcreate</code>	<code>clntudp_create</code>											
<code>get_myaddress</code>	<code>getrpcport</code>	<code>rtime</code>											
<code>svcfcreate</code>	<code>svctcp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_bufcreate</code>											
<code>svcudp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_enablecache</code>												
FILES	<p><code>/usr/ucblib/librpcsoc.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/ucblib/sparcv9/librpcsoc.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>												
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Unsafe												
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>rpc_soc(3NSL)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>libnsl(3LIB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>												

NAME	librpcsvc – miscellaneous RPC services library									
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lrpcsvc [ library . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;rpc/rpc.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;rpcsvc/rstat.h&gt;</pre>									
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide miscellaneous RPC services. See the man pages in Section 3N for the individual functions.</p> <p>The shared object <code>librpcsvc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>									
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>havedisk</code></td><td><code>rnusers</code></td><td><code>rstat</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>rusers</code></td><td><code>rwall</code></td><td><code>xdr_statstime</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>xdr_statsvar</code></td><td><code>xdr_utmpidlearr</code></td><td></td></tr></table>	<code>havedisk</code>	<code>rnusers</code>	<code>rstat</code>	<code>rusers</code>	<code>rwall</code>	<code>xdr_statstime</code>	<code>xdr_statsvar</code>	<code>xdr_utmpidlearr</code>	
<code>havedisk</code>	<code>rnusers</code>	<code>rstat</code>								
<code>rusers</code>	<code>rwall</code>	<code>xdr_statstime</code>								
<code>xdr_statsvar</code>	<code>xdr_utmpidlearr</code>									
FILES	<pre>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.a</pre> <p>archive library</p> <pre>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1</pre> <p>shared object</p> <pre>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librpcsvc.so.1</pre> <p>64-bit shared object</p>									
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>rstat(3RPC)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>									

## h1&gt;librsm(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	librsm – remote shared memory interface library																																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrsm [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <rsmapi.h>																																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The functions in this library provide an interface for OS bypass messaging for applications over high-speed interconnects, including facilities to set up low-latency, high-bandwidth interprocess communication mechanisms and to perform I/O.																																										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>The shared object librsm.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. See intro(3) for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>rsm_create_localmemory_handle</td><td>rsm_free_interconnect_topology</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_free_localmemory_handle</td><td>rsm_get_controller</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_get_controller_attr</td><td>rsm_get_interconnect_topology</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_get_segmentid_range</td><td>rsm_intr_signal_post</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_intr_signal_wait</td><td>rsm_memseg_export_create</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_export_destroy</td><td>rsm_memseg_export_publish</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_export_rebind</td><td>rsm_memseg_export_republish</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_export_unpublish</td><td>rsm_memseg_get_pollfd</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_connect</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_disconnect</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_get</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_get16</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_get32</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_get64</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_get8</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_get_mode</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_getv</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_map</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_put</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_put16</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_put32</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_put64</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_put8</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_putv</td><td>rsm_memseg_import_set_mode</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_memseg_import_unmap</td><td>rsm_memseg_release_pollfd</td></tr> <tr><td>rsm_release_controller</td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	rsm_create_localmemory_handle	rsm_free_interconnect_topology	rsm_free_localmemory_handle	rsm_get_controller	rsm_get_controller_attr	rsm_get_interconnect_topology	rsm_get_segmentid_range	rsm_intr_signal_post	rsm_intr_signal_wait	rsm_memseg_export_create	rsm_memseg_export_destroy	rsm_memseg_export_publish	rsm_memseg_export_rebind	rsm_memseg_export_republish	rsm_memseg_export_unpublish	rsm_memseg_get_pollfd	rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_connect	rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_disconnect	rsm_memseg_import_get	rsm_memseg_import_get16	rsm_memseg_import_get32	rsm_memseg_import_get64	rsm_memseg_import_get8	rsm_memseg_import_get_mode	rsm_memseg_import_getv	rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_map	rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_put	rsm_memseg_import_put16	rsm_memseg_import_put32	rsm_memseg_import_put64	rsm_memseg_import_put8	rsm_memseg_import_putv	rsm_memseg_import_set_mode	rsm_memseg_import_unmap	rsm_memseg_release_pollfd	rsm_release_controller	
rsm_create_localmemory_handle	rsm_free_interconnect_topology																																										
rsm_free_localmemory_handle	rsm_get_controller																																										
rsm_get_controller_attr	rsm_get_interconnect_topology																																										
rsm_get_segmentid_range	rsm_intr_signal_post																																										
rsm_intr_signal_wait	rsm_memseg_export_create																																										
rsm_memseg_export_destroy	rsm_memseg_export_publish																																										
rsm_memseg_export_rebind	rsm_memseg_export_republish																																										
rsm_memseg_export_unpublish	rsm_memseg_get_pollfd																																										
rsm_memseg_import_close_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_connect																																										
rsm_memseg_import_destroy_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_disconnect																																										
rsm_memseg_import_get	rsm_memseg_import_get16																																										
rsm_memseg_import_get32	rsm_memseg_import_get64																																										
rsm_memseg_import_get8	rsm_memseg_import_get_mode																																										
rsm_memseg_import_getv	rsm_memseg_import_init_barrier																																										
rsm_memseg_import_map	rsm_memseg_import_open_barrier																																										
rsm_memseg_import_order_barrier	rsm_memseg_import_put																																										
rsm_memseg_import_put16	rsm_memseg_import_put32																																										
rsm_memseg_import_put64	rsm_memseg_import_put8																																										
rsm_memseg_import_putv	rsm_memseg_import_set_mode																																										
rsm_memseg_import_unmap	rsm_memseg_release_pollfd																																										
rsm_release_controller																																											
<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/librsm.so.1 shared object																																										

/usr/lib/64/librsm.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWrsm (32-bit) SUNWrsmx (64-bit)
Interface Stability	Evolving
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5)

## librt(3LIB)

NAME	librt, libposix4 – POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library																																															
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lrt [<i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lposix4 [<i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <p>See the man pages for the individual interfaces in section 3R for information on required headers.</p>																																															
DESCRIPTION	<p>librt is the preferred name for this library. The name libposix4 is maintained for backward compatibility and should be avoided. Functions in this library provide most of the interfaces specified by the POSIX.1b Realtime Extension. See standards(5). Specifically, this includes the interfaces defined under the Asynchronous I/O, Message Passing, Process Scheduling, Realtime Signals Extension, Semaphores, Shared Memory Objects, Synchronized I/O, and Timers options. The interfaces defined under the Memory Mapped Files, Process Memory Locking, and Range Memory Locking options are provided in libc(3LIB).</p> <p>The shared objects librt.so.1 and libposix4.so.1 provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																															
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>aio_cancel</td><td>aio_error</td><td>aio_fsync</td></tr><tr><td>aio_read</td><td>aio_return</td><td>aio_suspend</td></tr><tr><td>aio_write</td><td>clock_getres</td><td>clock_gettime</td></tr><tr><td>clock_settime</td><td>fdatasync</td><td>lio_listio</td></tr><tr><td>mq_close</td><td>mq_getattr</td><td>mq_notify</td></tr><tr><td>mq_open</td><td>mq_receive</td><td>mq_send</td></tr><tr><td>mq_setattr</td><td>mq_unlink</td><td>nanosleep</td></tr><tr><td>sched_getparam</td><td>sched_get_priority_</td><td>sched_get_priority_</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>max</td><td>min</td></tr><tr><td>sched_getscheduler</td><td>sched_rr_get_</td><td>sched_setparam</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>interval</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>sched_setscheduler</td><td>sched_yield</td><td>sem_close</td></tr><tr><td>sem_destroy</td><td>sem_getvalue</td><td>sem_init</td></tr><tr><td>sem_open</td><td>sem_post</td><td>sem_trywait</td></tr><tr><td>sem_unlink</td><td>sem_wait</td><td>shm_open</td></tr></table>			aio_cancel	aio_error	aio_fsync	aio_read	aio_return	aio_suspend	aio_write	clock_getres	clock_gettime	clock_settime	fdatasync	lio_listio	mq_close	mq_getattr	mq_notify	mq_open	mq_receive	mq_send	mq_setattr	mq_unlink	nanosleep	sched_getparam	sched_get_priority_	sched_get_priority_		max	min	sched_getscheduler	sched_rr_get_	sched_setparam		interval		sched_setscheduler	sched_yield	sem_close	sem_destroy	sem_getvalue	sem_init	sem_open	sem_post	sem_trywait	sem_unlink	sem_wait	shm_open
aio_cancel	aio_error	aio_fsync																																														
aio_read	aio_return	aio_suspend																																														
aio_write	clock_getres	clock_gettime																																														
clock_settime	fdatasync	lio_listio																																														
mq_close	mq_getattr	mq_notify																																														
mq_open	mq_receive	mq_send																																														
mq_setattr	mq_unlink	nanosleep																																														
sched_getparam	sched_get_priority_	sched_get_priority_																																														
	max	min																																														
sched_getscheduler	sched_rr_get_	sched_setparam																																														
	interval																																															
sched_setscheduler	sched_yield	sem_close																																														
sem_destroy	sem_getvalue	sem_init																																														
sem_open	sem_post	sem_trywait																																														
sem_unlink	sem_wait	shm_open																																														



shm_unlink	sigqueue	sigtimedwait
sigwaitinfo	timer_create	timer_delete
timer_getoverrun	timer_gettime	timer_settime

**FILES**

- /usr/lib/librt.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/sparcv9/librt.so.1  
64-bit shared object file
- /usr/lib/libposix4.so.1  
shared object
- /usr/lib/sparcv9/libposix4.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5), standards(5)

## libsec(3LIB)

NAME	libsec – File Access Control List library								
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsec [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;sys/acl.h&gt;</pre>								
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide comparison and manipulation of File Access Control Lists.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsec.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>								
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>aclcheck</code></td><td><code>aclfrommode</code></td><td><code>aclfromtext</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>aclsort</code></td><td><code>acltomode</code></td><td><code>acltotext</code></td></tr></table>			<code>aclcheck</code>	<code>aclfrommode</code>	<code>aclfromtext</code>	<code>aclsort</code>	<code>acltomode</code>	<code>acltotext</code>
<code>aclcheck</code>	<code>aclfrommode</code>	<code>aclfromtext</code>							
<code>aclsort</code>	<code>acltomode</code>	<code>acltotext</code>							
FILES	<table><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libsec.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libsec.a</code></td><td>archive library</td></tr><tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsec.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object file</td></tr></table>			<code>/usr/lib/libsec.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/libsec.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsec.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file
<code>/usr/lib/libsec.so.1</code>	shared object								
<code>/usr/lib/libsec.a</code>	archive library								
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsec.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)								
MT-Level	Unsafe								
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>								

NAME	libsecdb – Security Attributes Database library																							
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsecdb [<i>library</i> . . . ]  #include &lt;secdb.h&gt; #include &lt;user_attr.h&gt; #include &lt;prof_attr.&gt; #include &lt;exec_attr.&gt; #include &lt;auth_attr.&gt;</pre>																							
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for manipulation of security attribute databases.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsecdb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																							
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>chkauthattr</code></td><td><code>endauthattr</code></td><td><code>endexecattr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>endprofattr</code></td><td><code>enduserattr</code></td><td><code>free_execattr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getauthattr</code></td><td><code>getauthnam</code></td><td><code>getexecattr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getexecprof</code></td><td><code>getexecuser</code></td><td><code>getprofattr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getprofnam</code></td><td><code>getuserattr</code></td><td><code>getusernam</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>kva_match</code></td><td><code>match_execattr</code></td><td><code>setauthattr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>setexecattr</code></td><td><code>setprofattr</code></td><td><code>setuserattr</code></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (SPARC)      This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (i386)      This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p>			<code>chkauthattr</code>	<code>endauthattr</code>	<code>endexecattr</code>	<code>endprofattr</code>	<code>enduserattr</code>	<code>free_execattr</code>	<code>getauthattr</code>	<code>getauthnam</code>	<code>getexecattr</code>	<code>getexecprof</code>	<code>getexecuser</code>	<code>getprofattr</code>	<code>getprofnam</code>	<code>getuserattr</code>	<code>getusernam</code>	<code>kva_match</code>	<code>match_execattr</code>	<code>setauthattr</code>	<code>setexecattr</code>	<code>setprofattr</code>	<code>setuserattr</code>
<code>chkauthattr</code>	<code>endauthattr</code>	<code>endexecattr</code>																						
<code>endprofattr</code>	<code>enduserattr</code>	<code>free_execattr</code>																						
<code>getauthattr</code>	<code>getauthnam</code>	<code>getexecattr</code>																						
<code>getexecprof</code>	<code>getexecuser</code>	<code>getprofattr</code>																						
<code>getprofnam</code>	<code>getuserattr</code>	<code>getusernam</code>																						
<code>kva_match</code>	<code>match_execattr</code>	<code>setauthattr</code>																						
<code>setexecattr</code>	<code>setprofattr</code>	<code>setuserattr</code>																						
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libsecdb.so.1</code>      shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsecdb.so.1</code>    64-bit shared object</p>																							
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></tbody></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	MT-Safe															
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																							
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																							
MT Level	MT-Safe																							

libsecdb(3LIB)

**SEE ALSO**    intro(3), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libsendfile – functions that send files over sockets or copy files to files										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc -flag ... file ... -lsendfile [ -library ... ] #include &lt;sys/sendfile.h&gt;</pre>										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The functions in this library provide routines that enable files to be sent over sockets, buffers to be sent over sockets, files to be copied to files, and buffers to be copied to files.										
<b>Interfaces</b>	<p>The shared object <code>libsendfile.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p> <pre>sendfile sendfilev</pre>										
<b>FILES</b>	<pre>/usr/lib/libsendfile.so32 32-bit shared object file /usr/lib/sparv9/libsendfile.so64 64-bit shared object file</pre>										
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr> <tr> <td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interface Stability</td><td>Evolving</td></tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)		SUNWcslx (64-bit)	Interface Stability	Evolving	MT-Level	MT-Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE										
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)										
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)										
Interface Stability	Evolving										
MT-Level	MT-Safe										
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>sendfile(3EXT)</code> , <code>sendfilev(3EXT)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>										

## libslp(3LIB)

NAME	libslp – the service location protocol library						
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lslp [ <i>library</i> . . . ]						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide the Service Location Protocol C library.</p> <p>This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libslp.so.1</code>, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):						
	SLPClose	SLPDelAttrs	SLPDereg				
	SLPEscape	SLPFindAttrs	SLPFindScopes				
	SLPFindSrvTypes	SLPFindSrvs	SLPFree				
	SLPGetProperty	SLPGetRefreshInterval	SLPOpen				
	SLPParseSrvURL	SLPReg	SLPSetProperty				
	SLPUnescape	slp_strerror					
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libslp.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libslp.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libslp.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object file</p>						
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:						
	<table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWslpu</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWslpu
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWslpu						
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(2)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

NAME	libsmartcard – smartcard library																								
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag...</i> ] <i>file...</i> -lsmartcard [ <i>library...</i> ] #include &lt;smartcard/scf.h&gt;</pre>																								
DESCRIPTION	Functions in this library allow an application to select a smartcard terminal, determine when cards are inserted or removed, and exchange data with the card.																								
INTERFACES	<p>The shared object <code>libsmartcard.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. See <code>intro(3)</code> for additional information on shared object interfaces.</p> <table><tr><td>SCF_Card_close</td><td>SCF_Card_exchangeAPDU</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Card_freeInfo</td><td>SCF_Card_getInfo</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Card_lock</td><td>SCF_Card_reset</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Card_unlock</td><td>SCF_Card_waitForCardRemoved</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Session_close</td><td>SCF_Session_freeInfo</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Session_getInfo</td><td>SCF_Session_getSession</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Session_getTerminal</td><td>SCF_Terminal_addEventListener</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Terminal_close</td><td>SCF_Terminal_freeInfo</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Terminal_getCard</td><td>SCF_Terminal_getInfo</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Terminal_removeEventListener</td><td>SCF_Terminal_updateEventListener</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_Terminal_waitForCardAbsent</td><td>SCF_Terminal_waitForCardPresent</td></tr><tr><td>SCF_strerror</td><td></td></tr></table>	SCF_Card_close	SCF_Card_exchangeAPDU	SCF_Card_freeInfo	SCF_Card_getInfo	SCF_Card_lock	SCF_Card_reset	SCF_Card_unlock	SCF_Card_waitForCardRemoved	SCF_Session_close	SCF_Session_freeInfo	SCF_Session_getInfo	SCF_Session_getSession	SCF_Session_getTerminal	SCF_Terminal_addEventListener	SCF_Terminal_close	SCF_Terminal_freeInfo	SCF_Terminal_getCard	SCF_Terminal_getInfo	SCF_Terminal_removeEventListener	SCF_Terminal_updateEventListener	SCF_Terminal_waitForCardAbsent	SCF_Terminal_waitForCardPresent	SCF_strerror	
SCF_Card_close	SCF_Card_exchangeAPDU																								
SCF_Card_freeInfo	SCF_Card_getInfo																								
SCF_Card_lock	SCF_Card_reset																								
SCF_Card_unlock	SCF_Card_waitForCardRemoved																								
SCF_Session_close	SCF_Session_freeInfo																								
SCF_Session_getInfo	SCF_Session_getSession																								
SCF_Session_getTerminal	SCF_Terminal_addEventListener																								
SCF_Terminal_close	SCF_Terminal_freeInfo																								
SCF_Terminal_getCard	SCF_Terminal_getInfo																								
SCF_Terminal_removeEventListener	SCF_Terminal_updateEventListener																								
SCF_Terminal_waitForCardAbsent	SCF_Terminal_waitForCardPresent																								
SCF_strerror																									
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libsmartcard.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/64/libsmartcard.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>																								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWocf (32-bit) SUNWocfx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>Interface Stability</td><td>Evolving</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWocf (32-bit) SUNWocfx (64-bit)	Interface Stability	Evolving	MT-Level	MT-Safe																
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																								
Availability	SUNWocf (32-bit) SUNWocfx (64-bit)																								
Interface Stability	Evolving																								
MT-Level	MT-Safe																								

libsmartcard(3LIB)

**SEE ALSO** smartcard(1M), intro(3), attributes(5), smartcard(5)



<b>NAME</b>	libsocket – the sockets library																																																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsocket [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</code>																																																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide the socket internetworking interface, primarily used with the TCP/IP protocol suite.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsocket.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) - The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>accept</code></td><td><code>bind</code></td><td><code>connect</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>getpeername</code></td><td><code>getprotobyname</code></td><td><code>getprotobynumber</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>getprotoent</code></td><td><code>getservbyname</code></td><td><code>getservbyport</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>getsockname</code></td><td><code>getsockopt</code></td><td><code>inet_lnaof</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>inet_makeaddr</code></td><td><code>inet_network</code></td><td><code>listen</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>recv</code></td><td><code>recvfrom</code></td><td><code>recvmsg</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>send</code></td><td><code>sendmsg</code></td><td><code>sendto</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>setsockopt</code></td><td><code>shutdown</code></td><td><code>socket</code></td></tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>bindresvport</code></td><td><code>endnetent</code></td><td><code>endprotoent</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>endservent</code></td><td><code>ether_aton</code></td><td><code>ether_hostton</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ether_line</code></td><td><code>ether_ntoa</code></td><td><code>ether_ntohost</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>fcntl</code></td><td><code>getnetbyaddr</code></td><td><code>getnetbyaddr_r</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>getnetbyname</code></td><td><code>getnetbyname_r</code></td><td><code>getnetent</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>getnetent_r</code></td><td><code>getprotobyname_r</code></td><td><code>getprotobynumber_r</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>getprotoent_r</code></td><td><code>getservbyname_r</code></td><td><code>getservbyport_r</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>getservent</code></td><td><code>getservent_r</code></td><td><code>htonl</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>htons</code></td><td><code>ioctl</code></td><td><code>ntohl</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>ntohs</code></td><td><code>rcmd</code></td><td><code>rexec</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>rresvport</code></td><td><code>ruserok</code></td><td><code>setnetent</code></td></tr> </table>		<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>	<code>connect</code>	<code>getpeername</code>	<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobynumber</code>	<code>getprotoent</code>	<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyport</code>	<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>	<code>inet_lnaof</code>	<code>inet_makeaddr</code>	<code>inet_network</code>	<code>listen</code>	<code>recv</code>	<code>recvfrom</code>	<code>recvmsg</code>	<code>send</code>	<code>sendmsg</code>	<code>sendto</code>	<code>setsockopt</code>	<code>shutdown</code>	<code>socket</code>	<code>bindresvport</code>	<code>endnetent</code>	<code>endprotoent</code>	<code>endservent</code>	<code>ether_aton</code>	<code>ether_hostton</code>	<code>ether_line</code>	<code>ether_ntoa</code>	<code>ether_ntohost</code>	<code>fcntl</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr_r</code>	<code>getnetbyname</code>	<code>getnetbyname_r</code>	<code>getnetent</code>	<code>getnetent_r</code>	<code>getprotobyname_r</code>	<code>getprotobynumber_r</code>	<code>getprotoent_r</code>	<code>getservbyname_r</code>	<code>getservbyport_r</code>	<code>getservent</code>	<code>getservent_r</code>	<code>htonl</code>	<code>htons</code>	<code>ioctl</code>	<code>ntohl</code>	<code>ntohs</code>	<code>rcmd</code>	<code>rexec</code>	<code>rresvport</code>	<code>ruserok</code>	<code>setnetent</code>
<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>	<code>connect</code>																																																									
<code>getpeername</code>	<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobynumber</code>																																																									
<code>getprotoent</code>	<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyport</code>																																																									
<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>	<code>inet_lnaof</code>																																																									
<code>inet_makeaddr</code>	<code>inet_network</code>	<code>listen</code>																																																									
<code>recv</code>	<code>recvfrom</code>	<code>recvmsg</code>																																																									
<code>send</code>	<code>sendmsg</code>	<code>sendto</code>																																																									
<code>setsockopt</code>	<code>shutdown</code>	<code>socket</code>																																																									
<code>bindresvport</code>	<code>endnetent</code>	<code>endprotoent</code>																																																									
<code>endservent</code>	<code>ether_aton</code>	<code>ether_hostton</code>																																																									
<code>ether_line</code>	<code>ether_ntoa</code>	<code>ether_ntohost</code>																																																									
<code>fcntl</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr_r</code>																																																									
<code>getnetbyname</code>	<code>getnetbyname_r</code>	<code>getnetent</code>																																																									
<code>getnetent_r</code>	<code>getprotobyname_r</code>	<code>getprotobynumber_r</code>																																																									
<code>getprotoent_r</code>	<code>getservbyname_r</code>	<code>getservbyport_r</code>																																																									
<code>getservent</code>	<code>getservent_r</code>	<code>htonl</code>																																																									
<code>htons</code>	<code>ioctl</code>	<code>ntohl</code>																																																									
<code>ntohs</code>	<code>rcmd</code>	<code>rexec</code>																																																									
<code>rresvport</code>	<code>ruserok</code>	<code>setnetent</code>																																																									

## libsocket(3LIB)

setprotoent                      setservent                      socketpair

SUNW\_1.1 (SPARC) -                      This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SISCD\_2.3.

SUNW\_1.1 (i386) -                      This interface contains all definitions from SISCD\_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1.

### FILES

/usr/lib/libsocket.a  
archive library

/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1  
shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsocket.so.1  
64-bit shared object file

### ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

### SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libssagent – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Library																	
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lssagent [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																	
DESCRIPTION	The libssagent is a high level API library. The libssagent is dependent on libssasnm. This library contains the starting point of the request-driven engine, that always runs in the background within the subagent. It receives SNMP requests, evaluates variables, calls the appropriate functions, and sends the correct responses.																	
INTERFACES	Object Identifier(OID) helper functions: <table><tr><td>SSAOidCmp</td><td>SSAOidCpy</td><td>SSAOidDup</td></tr><tr><td>SSAOidNew</td><td>SSAOidFree</td><td>SSAOidInit</td></tr><tr><td>SSAOidString</td><td>SSAOidStrToOid</td><td>SSAOidZero</td></tr></table> String helper functions: <table><tr><td>SSAStringCpy</td><td>SSAStringInit</td><td>SSAStringToChar</td></tr><tr><td>SSAStringZero</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			SSAOidCmp	SSAOidCpy	SSAOidDup	SSAOidNew	SSAOidFree	SSAOidInit	SSAOidString	SSAOidStrToOid	SSAOidZero	SSAStringCpy	SSAStringInit	SSAStringToChar	SSAStringZero		
SSAOidCmp	SSAOidCpy	SSAOidDup																
SSAOidNew	SSAOidFree	SSAOidInit																
SSAOidString	SSAOidStrToOid	SSAOidZero																
SSAStringCpy	SSAStringInit	SSAStringToChar																
SSAStringZero																		
FILES	/usr/lib/libssagent.so.1                  shared object																	
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes: <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWsasnm</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsasnm	MT-Level	Unsafe									
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																	
Availability	SUNWsasnm																	
MT-Level	Unsafe																	
SEE ALSO	libssasnm(3LIB), attributes(5)																	

## libssasnmplib(3LIB)

NAME	libssasnmplib – Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP Library								
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lssasnmplib [ <i>library</i> . . . ]								
DESCRIPTION	<p>The libssasnmplib library provides low-level SNMP API functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ ASN.1 serialization (encoding/decoding) module</li><li>■ SNMP PDU development routines</li><li>■ SNMP session module</li><li>■ Low level SNMP based API functions</li><li>■ Error-handling module</li><li>■ Trace (debugging) module</li></ul>								
INTERFACES	SSAAgentIsAlive	SSAGetTrapPort	SSARegSubagent						
	SSARegSubtree	SSARegSubtable	SSASendTrap						
	SSASubagentOpen								
FILES	/usr/lib/libssasnmplib.so.1	shared object							
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:								
	<table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWsasnmplib</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>			ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsasnmplib	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE								
Availability	SUNWsasnmplib								
MT-Level	Unsafe								
SEE ALSO	libssagent(3LIB), attributes(5)								

<b>NAME</b>	libsys – the system library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lsys [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide basic system services. This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the C library (see libc(3LIB)).</p> <p>The shared object libsys.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SYSVABI_1.3 (generic) - The System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition:	
	_access	access
	acct	_alarm
	_altzone	atexit
	_catclose	catclose
	catgets	_catopen
	_chdir	chdir
	chmod	_chown
	_chroot	chroot
	close	_closedir
	_creat	creat
	_daylight	daylight
	dup	_environ
	_execl	execl
	execle	_execlp
	_execv	execv
	execve	_execvp
	_exit	exit
	fattach	_fchdir
	_fchmod	fchmod
	fchown	_fcntl
	_fdetach	fdetach
	fork	_fpathconf
	_acct	alarm
	calloc	_catgets
	catopen	catopen
	_chmod	chown
	_close	closedir
	__ctype	__ctype
	_dup	environ
	_execle	execlp
	_execve	execvp
	_fattach	fchdir
	_fchown	fcntl
	_fork	fpathconf

## h2&gt;libsys(3LIB)

free	_fstat	fstat
_fstatvfs	fstatvfs	_fsync
fsync	_ftok	ftok
_getcontext	getcontext	_getcwd
getcwd	_getegid	getegid
_geteuid	geteuid	_getgid
getgid	_getgrgid	getgrgid
_getgrnam	getgrnam	_getgroups
getgroups	_getlogin	getlogin
_getmsg	getmsg	_getpgid
getpgid	_getpgrp	getpgrp
_getpid	getpid	_getpmsg
getpmsg	_getppid	getppid
_getpwnam	getpwnam	_getpwuid
getpwuid	_getrlimit	getrlimit
_getsid	getsid	_gettxt
gettxt	_getuid	getuid
_grantpt	grantpt	_initgroups
initgroups	_ioctl	ioctl
_isastream	isastream	_kill
kill	_lchown	lchown
_link	link	localeconv
_lseek	lseek	_lstat
lstat	_makecontext	makecontext
malloc	_memcntl	memcntl
_mkdir	mkdir	_mknod
mknod	_mlock	mlock
_mmap	mmap	_mount
mount	_mprotect	mprotect
_msgctl	msgctl	_msgget

msgget	_msgrcv	msgrcv
_msgsnd	msgsnd	_msync
msync	_munlock	munlock
_munmap	munmap	_nice
nice	_numeric	_open
open	_opendir	opendir
_pathconf	pathconf	_pause
pause	_pipe	pipe
_poll	poll	_profil
profil	_ptrace	ptrace
_ptsname	ptsname	_putmsg
putmsg	_putpmsg	putpmsg
_read	read	_readdir
readdir	_readlink	readlink
_readv	readv	realloc
remove	_rename	rename
_rewinddir	rewinddir	_rmdir
rmdir	_seekdir	seekdir
_semctl	semctl	_semget
semget	_semop	semop
_setcontext	setcontext	_setgid
setgid	_setgroups	setgroups
setlocale	_setpgid	setpgid
_setpgrp	setpgrp	_setrlimit
setrlimit	_setsid	setsid
_setuid	setuid	_shmat
shmat	_shmctl	shmctl
_shmdt	shmdt	_shmget
shmget	_sigaction	sigaction
_sigaddset	sigaddset	_sigaltstack

## h2&gt;libsys(3LIB)

sigaltstack	_sigdelset	sigdelset
_sigemptyset	sigemptyset	_sigfillset
sigfillset	_sighold	sighold
_sigignore	sigignore	_sigismember
sigismember	_siglongjmp	siglongjmp
signal	_sigpause	sigpause
_sigpending	sigpending	_sigprocmask
sigprocmask	_sigrelse	sigrelse
_sigsend	sigsend	_sigsendset
sigsendset	_sigset	sigset
_sigsetjmp	sigsetjmp	_sigsuspend
sigsuspend	_stat	stat
_statvfs	statvfs	_stime
stime	strcoll	strerror
strftime	strxfrm	_swapcontext
swapcontext	_symlink	symlink
_sync	sync	_sysconf
sysconf	system	_telldir
telldir	_time	time
_times	times	_timezone
timezone	_ttyname	ttyname
_tzname	tzname	_ulimit
ulimit	_umask	umask
_umount	umount	_uname
uname	_unlink	unlink
_unlockpt	unlockpt	_utime
utime	_wait	wait
_waitid	waitid	_waitpid
waitpid	_write	write
_writev	writev	



SYSVABI\_1.3 (SPARC) -

The SPARC Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

_Q_add	_Q_cmp	_Q_cmpe
_Q_div	_Q_dtoq	_Q_feq
_Q_fge	_Q_fgt	_Q_fle
_Qflt	_Q_fne	_Q_itoq
_Q_mul	_Q_neg	_Q_qtod
_Q_qtoi	_Q_qtos	_Q_qtou
_Q_sqrt	_Q_stoq	_Q_sub
_Q_utoq	.div	__dtou
__ftou	__huge_val	.mul
.rem	.stret1	.stret2
.stret4	.stret8	.udiv
.umul	.urem	

SYSVABI\_1.3 (i386) -

The Intel386 Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI\_1.3, and defines:

__flt_rounds	_fp_hw	_fpstart
_fxstat	__huge_val	_lxstat
_nuname	nuname	_sbrk
sbrk	_xmknod	_xstat

SISCD\_2.3 (SPARC only) -

The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI\_1.3.

**FILES** /usr/lib/libsys.so.1

shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

libsys(3LIB)

/usr/lib/libc.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libsysevent – system event interface library										
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ flag . . . ] file . . . -lsysevent [ library . . . ] #include &lt;sysevent.h&gt;</pre>										
DESCRIPTION	<p>The functions in this library extract specific identifier, publisher, and attribute information from a system event (sysevent) handle, defined as <code>sysevent_t</code>, and allow privileged user-level applications to queue system events for delivery to the System Event daemon, <code>syseventd(1M)</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsysevent.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>										
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving) -</p> <table><tr><td><code>sysevent_free</code></td><td><code>sysevent_get_attr_list</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>sysevent_get_class_name</code></td><td><code>sysevent_get_event_id</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>sysevent_get_pid</code></td><td><code>sysevent_get_pub_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>sysevent_get_size</code></td><td><code>sysevent_get_subclass_name</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>sysevent_get_vendor</code></td><td><code>sysevent_post_event</code></td></tr></table>	<code>sysevent_free</code>	<code>sysevent_get_attr_list</code>	<code>sysevent_get_class_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_event_id</code>	<code>sysevent_get_pid</code>	<code>sysevent_get_pub_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_size</code>	<code>sysevent_get_subclass_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_vendor</code>	<code>sysevent_post_event</code>
<code>sysevent_free</code>	<code>sysevent_get_attr_list</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_class_name</code>	<code>sysevent_get_event_id</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_pid</code>	<code>sysevent_get_pub_name</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_size</code>	<code>sysevent_get_subclass_name</code>										
<code>sysevent_get_vendor</code>	<code>sysevent_post_event</code>										
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libsysevent.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsysevent.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>										
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>Interface Stability</td><td>Evolving</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>MT-Safe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	Interface Stability	Evolving	MT-Level	MT-Safe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE										
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)										
Interface Stability	Evolving										
MT-Level	MT-Safe										
SEE ALSO	<code>syseventd(1M)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>										

## libtermcap(3LIBUCB)

NAME	libtermcap – terminal independent operation library						
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ltermcap -L /usr/libucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library extract and use capabilities from the terminal capability database terminfo(4).</p> <p>The shared object libtermcap.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>						
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td>tgetent</td><td>tgetflag</td><td>tgetnum</td></tr><tr><td>tgetstr</td><td>tgoto</td><td>tputs</td></tr></table>	tgetent	tgetflag	tgetnum	tgetstr	tgoto	tputs
tgetent	tgetflag	tgetnum					
tgetstr	tgoto	tputs					
FILES	<p>/usr/libucb/libtermcap.a archive library</p> <p>/usr/libucb/libtermcap.so.1 shared object</p> <p>/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libtermcap.so.1 64-bit shared object</p>						
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	MT-Level	Unsafe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
SEE ALSO	intro(3), curs_termcap(3CURSES), terminfo(4), attributes(5)						

<b>NAME</b>	libthread – the threads library	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lthread [ <i>library</i> . . . ]	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide threading support.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libthread.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>	
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) -	The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:
	cond_broadcast	cond_destroy
	cond_init	cond_signal
	cond_timedwait	fork1
	mutex_destroy	mutex_init
	mutex_lock	mutex_trylock
	mutex_unlock	rwlock_destroy
	rwlock_init	rw_rdlock
	rw_tryrdlock	rw_trywrlock
	rw_unlock	rw_wrlock
	sema_destroy	sema_init
	sema_post	sema_trywait
	sema_wait	sigwait
	thr_continue	thr_create
	thr_exit	thr_getconcurrency
	thr_getprio	thr_getspecific
	thr_join	thr_keycreate
	thr_kill	thr_main
	thr_min_stack	thr_self
	thr_setconcurrency	thr_setprio
	thr_setspecific	thr_sigsetmask
	thr_stksegment	thr_suspend
	thr_yield	

## libthread(3LIB)

SUNW\_1.1 (generic):

alarm	close
creat	fcntl
fork	fsync
_getfp	lwp_self
msync	_mutex_held
_mutex_lock	open
pause	pthread_atfork
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize
pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop
__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_condattr_destroy
pthread_condattr_getpshared	pthread_condattr_init
pthread_condattr_setpshared	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_signal	pthread_cond_timedwait
pthread_cond_wait	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol

## libthread(3LIB)

pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutex_destroy
pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	pthread_mutex_init
pthread_mutex_lock	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling
pthread_mutex_trylock	pthread_mutex_unlock
pthread_once	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setschedparam	pthread_setspecific
pthread_sigmask	pthread_testcancel
read	_rw_read_held
_rw_write_held	_sema_held
setcontext	setitimer
sigaction	sigpending
sigprocmask	sigsuspend
sleep	tcdrain
wait	waitpid
write	

SUNW\_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1 and the SISCD\_2.3, and defines:

siglongjmp	sigsetjmp
------------	-----------

SUNW\_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD\_2.3, inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW\_1.1, and defines:

siglongjmp	sigsetjmp
------------	-----------

**FILES** /usr/lib/libthread.so.1  
 shared object  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread.so.1  
 64-bit shared object

libthread(3LIB)

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libthread.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (64-bit)
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(2), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread\_db(3THR),  
threads(3THR), intro(3), libpthread(3LIB), libthread\_db(3LIB),  
attributes(5)



NAME	libthread_db – threads debugging library																																													
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lthread_db [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;proc_service.h&gt;</pre> <pre>#include &lt;thread_db.h&gt;</pre>																																													
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library are useful for building debuggers for multi-threaded programs.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libthread_db.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																													
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>td_init</code></td><td><code>td_log</code></td><td><code>td_ta_delete</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code></td><td><code>td_ta_get_ph</code></td><td><code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code></td><td><code>td_ta_new</code></td><td><code>td_ta_thr_iter</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code></td><td><code>td_thr_get_info</code></td><td><code>td_thr_getfpregs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_getgregs</code></td><td><code>td_thr_getxregs</code></td><td><code>td_thr_getxregsize</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_setfpregs</code></td><td><code>td_thr_setgregs</code></td><td><code>td_thr_setprio</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_setsigpending</code></td><td><code>td_thr_setxregs</code></td><td><code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_tsd</code></td><td><code>td_thr_validate</code></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>ta_event_addr</code></td><td><code>td_sync_get_info</code></td><td><code>td_sync_setstate\$</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_sync_waiters</code></td><td><code>td_ta_clear_event</code></td><td><code>td_ta_enable_stats</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code></td><td><code>td_ta_get_stats</code></td><td><code>td_ta_map_addr2sync\$</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_reset_stats</code></td><td><code>td_ta_set_event</code></td><td><code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_ta_sync_iter</code></td><td><code>td_thr_clear_event\$</code></td><td><code>td_thr_dbresume</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code></td><td><code>td_thr_event_enable\$</code></td><td><code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>td_thr_lockowner</code></td><td><code>td_thr_set_event</code></td><td><code>td_thr_sleepinfo\$</code></td></tr></table>	<code>td_init</code>	<code>td_log</code>	<code>td_ta_delete</code>	<code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code>	<code>td_ta_get_ph</code>	<code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_new</code>	<code>td_ta_thr_iter</code>	<code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_get_info</code>	<code>td_thr_getfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregsize</code>	<code>td_thr_setfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setprio</code>	<code>td_thr_setsigpending</code>	<code>td_thr_setxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code>	<code>td_thr_tsd</code>	<code>td_thr_validate</code>		<code>ta_event_addr</code>	<code>td_sync_get_info</code>	<code>td_sync_setstate\$</code>	<code>td_sync_waiters</code>	<code>td_ta_clear_event</code>	<code>td_ta_enable_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_ta_get_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_map_addr2sync\$</code>	<code>td_ta_reset_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_set_event</code>	<code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code>	<code>td_ta_sync_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_clear_event\$</code>	<code>td_thr_dbresume</code>	<code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code>	<code>td_thr_event_enable\$</code>	<code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_thr_lockowner</code>	<code>td_thr_set_event</code>	<code>td_thr_sleepinfo\$</code>
<code>td_init</code>	<code>td_log</code>	<code>td_ta_delete</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_get_nthreads</code>	<code>td_ta_get_ph</code>	<code>td_ta_map_id2thr</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</code>	<code>td_ta_new</code>	<code>td_ta_thr_iter</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_tsd_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_get_info</code>	<code>td_thr_getfpregs</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_getgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_getxregsize</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_setfpregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setgregs</code>	<code>td_thr_setprio</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_setsigpending</code>	<code>td_thr_setxregs</code>	<code>td_thr_sigsetmask</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_tsd</code>	<code>td_thr_validate</code>																																													
<code>ta_event_addr</code>	<code>td_sync_get_info</code>	<code>td_sync_setstate\$</code>																																												
<code>td_sync_waiters</code>	<code>td_ta_clear_event</code>	<code>td_ta_enable_stats</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_event_getmsg</code>	<code>td_ta_get_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_map_addr2sync\$</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_reset_stats</code>	<code>td_ta_set_event</code>	<code>td_ta_setconcurrency</code>																																												
<code>td_ta_sync_iter</code>	<code>td_thr_clear_event\$</code>	<code>td_thr_dbresume</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_dbsuspend</code>	<code>td_thr_event_enable\$</code>	<code>td_thr_event_getmsg</code>																																												
<code>td_thr_lockowner</code>	<code>td_thr_set_event</code>	<code>td_thr_sleepinfo\$</code>																																												
FILES	<pre>/usr/lib/libthread_db.so.1</pre> <p>shared object</p>																																													

libthread\_db(3LIB)

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread\_db.so.1  
64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for description of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libthread\_db.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread\_db(3THR),  
threads(3THR), intro(3), libthread(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libtnfctl – library of TNF probe control routines for use by processes and the kernel																												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ltnfctl [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;tnf/tnfctl.h&gt;</pre>																												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide TNF probe control routines for use by processes and the kernel.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libtnfctl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																												
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_check_libs</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_close</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_continue</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_exec_open</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_internal_open</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_pid_open</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_strerror</code></td><td><code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_check_libs</code>	<code>tnfctl_close</code>	<code>tnfctl_continue</code>	<code>tnfctl_exec_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code>	<code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_internal_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_pid_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code>	<code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code>	<code>tnfctl_strerror</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code>	
<code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_check_libs</code>	<code>tnfctl_close</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_continue</code>	<code>tnfctl_exec_open</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_internal_open</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_pid_open</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code>	<code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_strerror</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code>																												
<code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code>																													
<b>FILES</b>	<p><code>/usr/lib/libtnfctl.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libtnfctl.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>																												
<b>ATTRIBUTES</b>	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																												

## libtnfctl(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWtnfc (32-bit) SUNWtnfcx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), libtnfctl(3TNF), tracing(3TNF), intro(3), attributes(5)

**NOTES** This API is MT-Safe. Multiple threads may concurrently operate on independent `tnfctl` handles, which is the typical behavior expected. `libtnfctl` does not support multiple threads operating on the same `tnfctl` handle. If this is desired, it is the client's responsibility to implement locking to ensure that two threads that use the same `tnfctl` handle are not simultaneously present in a `libtnfctl` interface.

<b>NAME</b>	libucb – the UCB compatibility library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</code>		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide BSD semantics that were removed from the System V definition.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libucb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	<code>alphasort</code>	<code>bcmp</code>	<code>bcopy</code>
	<code>bzero</code>	<code>flock</code>	<code>fopen</code>
	<code>fprintf</code>	<code>freopen</code>	<code>fstatfs</code>
	<code>ftime</code>	<code>getdtablesize</code>	<code>gethostid</code>
	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getpagesize</code>	<code>getpriority</code>
	<code>getrusage</code>	<code>gettimeofday</code>	<code>getwd</code>
	<code>index</code>	<code>killpg</code>	<code>longjmp</code>
	<code>mctl</code>	<code>nice</code>	<code>nlist</code>
	<code>printf</code>	<code>psignal</code>	<code>rand</code>
	<code>readdir</code>	<code>reboot</code>	<code>re_comp</code>
	<code>re_exec</code>	<code>rindex</code>	<code>scandir</code>
	<code>setbuffer</code>	<code>sethostname</code>	<code>setjmp</code>
	<code>setlinebuf</code>	<code>setpgrp</code>	<code>setpriority</code>
	<code>setregid</code>	<code>setreuid</code>	<code>settimeofday</code>
	<code>sigblock</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>	<code>signal</code>
	<code>sigpause</code>	<code>sigsetmask</code>	<code>sigstack</code>
	<code>sigvec</code>	<code>sigvechandler</code>	<code>sleep</code>
	<code>sprintf</code>	<code>srand</code>	<code>statfs</code>
	<code>sys_siglist</code>	<code>times</code>	<code>ualarm</code>
	<code>usignal</code>	<code>usigpause</code>	<code>usleep</code>
	<code>vfprintf</code>	<code>vprintf</code>	<code>vsprintf</code>
	<code>wait3</code>	<code>wait4</code>	

## libucb(3LIB)

**FILES**    /usr/ucblib/libucb.a  
             archive library  
  
             /usr/ucblib/libucb.so.1  
             shared object  
  
             /usr/ucblib/sparcv9/libucb.so.1  
             64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES**    See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWscpu, SUNWsra (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO**    pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libucb – UCB source compatibility library																																																																	
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lucb -L /usr/libucb [ <i>library</i> . . . ]																																																																	
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide UCB source compatibility.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libucb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																																	
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>alphasort</code></td><td><code>bcmp</code></td><td><code>bcopy</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>bzero</code></td><td><code>flock</code></td><td><code>fopen</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>fprintf</code></td><td><code>freopen</code></td><td><code>fstatfs</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ftime</code></td><td><code>getdtablesize</code></td><td><code>gethostid</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>gethostname</code></td><td><code>getpagesize</code></td><td><code>getpriority</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>getrusage</code></td><td><code>gettimeofday</code></td><td><code>getwd</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>index</code></td><td><code>killpg</code></td><td><code>longjmp</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>mctl</code></td><td><code>nice</code></td><td><code>nlist</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>printf</code></td><td><code>psignal</code></td><td><code>rand</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>readdir</code></td><td><code>reboot</code></td><td><code>re_comp</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>re_exec</code></td><td><code>rindex</code></td><td><code>scandir</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>setbuffer</code></td><td><code>sethostname</code></td><td><code>setjmp</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>setlinebuf</code></td><td><code>setpgrp</code></td><td><code>setpriority</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>settimeofday</code></td><td><code>sigblock</code></td><td><code>siginterrupt</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>signal</code></td><td><code>sigpause</code></td><td><code>sigsetmask</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>sigstack</code></td><td><code>sigvec</code></td><td><code>sigvechandler</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>sleep</code></td><td><code>sprintf</code></td><td><code>srand</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>statfs</code></td><td><code>sys_siglist</code></td><td><code>times</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>ualarm</code></td><td><code>usignal</code></td><td><code>usigpause</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>usleep</code></td><td><code>vfprintf</code></td><td><code>vprintf</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>vsprintf</code></td><td><code>wait3</code></td><td><code>wait4</code></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p>			<code>alphasort</code>	<code>bcmp</code>	<code>bcopy</code>	<code>bzero</code>	<code>flock</code>	<code>fopen</code>	<code>fprintf</code>	<code>freopen</code>	<code>fstatfs</code>	<code>ftime</code>	<code>getdtablesize</code>	<code>gethostid</code>	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getpagesize</code>	<code>getpriority</code>	<code>getrusage</code>	<code>gettimeofday</code>	<code>getwd</code>	<code>index</code>	<code>killpg</code>	<code>longjmp</code>	<code>mctl</code>	<code>nice</code>	<code>nlist</code>	<code>printf</code>	<code>psignal</code>	<code>rand</code>	<code>readdir</code>	<code>reboot</code>	<code>re_comp</code>	<code>re_exec</code>	<code>rindex</code>	<code>scandir</code>	<code>setbuffer</code>	<code>sethostname</code>	<code>setjmp</code>	<code>setlinebuf</code>	<code>setpgrp</code>	<code>setpriority</code>	<code>settimeofday</code>	<code>sigblock</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>	<code>signal</code>	<code>sigpause</code>	<code>sigsetmask</code>	<code>sigstack</code>	<code>sigvec</code>	<code>sigvechandler</code>	<code>sleep</code>	<code>sprintf</code>	<code>srand</code>	<code>statfs</code>	<code>sys_siglist</code>	<code>times</code>	<code>ualarm</code>	<code>usignal</code>	<code>usigpause</code>	<code>usleep</code>	<code>vfprintf</code>	<code>vprintf</code>	<code>vsprintf</code>	<code>wait3</code>	<code>wait4</code>
<code>alphasort</code>	<code>bcmp</code>	<code>bcopy</code>																																																																
<code>bzero</code>	<code>flock</code>	<code>fopen</code>																																																																
<code>fprintf</code>	<code>freopen</code>	<code>fstatfs</code>																																																																
<code>ftime</code>	<code>getdtablesize</code>	<code>gethostid</code>																																																																
<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getpagesize</code>	<code>getpriority</code>																																																																
<code>getrusage</code>	<code>gettimeofday</code>	<code>getwd</code>																																																																
<code>index</code>	<code>killpg</code>	<code>longjmp</code>																																																																
<code>mctl</code>	<code>nice</code>	<code>nlist</code>																																																																
<code>printf</code>	<code>psignal</code>	<code>rand</code>																																																																
<code>readdir</code>	<code>reboot</code>	<code>re_comp</code>																																																																
<code>re_exec</code>	<code>rindex</code>	<code>scandir</code>																																																																
<code>setbuffer</code>	<code>sethostname</code>	<code>setjmp</code>																																																																
<code>setlinebuf</code>	<code>setpgrp</code>	<code>setpriority</code>																																																																
<code>settimeofday</code>	<code>sigblock</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>																																																																
<code>signal</code>	<code>sigpause</code>	<code>sigsetmask</code>																																																																
<code>sigstack</code>	<code>sigvec</code>	<code>sigvechandler</code>																																																																
<code>sleep</code>	<code>sprintf</code>	<code>srand</code>																																																																
<code>statfs</code>	<code>sys_siglist</code>	<code>times</code>																																																																
<code>ualarm</code>	<code>usignal</code>	<code>usigpause</code>																																																																
<code>usleep</code>	<code>vfprintf</code>	<code>vprintf</code>																																																																
<code>vsprintf</code>	<code>wait3</code>	<code>wait4</code>																																																																

## libucb(3LIBUCB)

alphasort64	fopen64	freopen64
readdir64	scandir64	

### FILES

/usr/libucb/libucb.a  
archive library

/usr/libucb/libucb.so.1  
shared object

/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libucb.so.1  
64-bit shared object

### ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

### SEE ALSO

intro(3), attributes(5)



NAME	libvolmgt – volume management library															
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lvolmgt [ <i>library</i> . . . ]  #include &lt;volmgt.h&gt;</pre>															
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide access to the volume management services.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libvolmgt.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>															
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>media_findname</code></td><td><code>media_getattr</code></td><td><code>media_getid</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>media_setattr</code></td><td><code>volmgt_check</code></td><td><code>volmgt_inuse</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>volmgt_ownspath</code></td><td><code>volmgt_root</code></td><td><code>volmgt_running</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>volmgt_symdev</code></td><td><code>volmgt_symname</code></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>volmgt_acquire</code></td><td><code>volmgt_release</code></td></tr></table> <p>SUNW_1.3 (generic):</p> <table><tr><td><code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code></td></tr></table>	<code>media_findname</code>	<code>media_getattr</code>	<code>media_getid</code>	<code>media_setattr</code>	<code>volmgt_check</code>	<code>volmgt_inuse</code>	<code>volmgt_ownspath</code>	<code>volmgt_root</code>	<code>volmgt_running</code>	<code>volmgt_symdev</code>	<code>volmgt_symname</code>		<code>volmgt_acquire</code>	<code>volmgt_release</code>	<code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code>
<code>media_findname</code>	<code>media_getattr</code>	<code>media_getid</code>														
<code>media_setattr</code>	<code>volmgt_check</code>	<code>volmgt_inuse</code>														
<code>volmgt_ownspath</code>	<code>volmgt_root</code>	<code>volmgt_running</code>														
<code>volmgt_symdev</code>	<code>volmgt_symname</code>															
<code>volmgt_acquire</code>	<code>volmgt_release</code>															
<code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code>																
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvolmgt.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>															
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:															

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)

libvolmgt(3LIB)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), media\_findname(3VOLMGT), intro(3), attributes(5)

**NOTES** The MT-Level for this library of interfaces is Safe, except for media\_findname(3VOLMGT), which is Unsafe.

NAME	libw – the wide character library		
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . [ <i>library</i> . . . ]  #include <wchar.h>		
DESCRIPTION	<p>Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in libc(3LIB).</p> <p>This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on libw.so.1, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of libw.</p> <p>The shared object libw.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>		
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	fgetwc	fgetws	fputwc
	fputws	getwc	getwchar
	getws	isenglish	isideogram
	isnumber	isphonogram	isspecial
	iswalnum	iswalpha	iswcntrl
	iswctype	iswdigit	iswgraph
	iswlower	iswprint	iswpunct
	iswspace	iswupper	iswxdigit
	putwc	putwchar	putws
	strtows	towlower	towupper
	ungetwc	watoll	wscat
	wcschr	wscmp	wscoll
	wscpy	wscspn	wcsftime
	wcslen	wcsncat	wcsncmp
	wcsncpy	wcspbrk	wcsrchr
	wcsspn	wcstod	wcstok
	wcstol	wcstoul	wcswcs
	wcswidth	wcsxfrm	wctype

## libw(3LIB)

wcwidth	wscasecmp	wscat
wschr	wscmp	wscol
wscoll	wscpy	wscspn
wsdup	wslen	wsncasecmp
wsncat	wsncmp	wsncpy
wsprbrk	wsprintf	wsrchr
wsscanf	wsspn	wstod
wstok	wstol	wstoll
wstostr	wsxfrm	

<b>FILES</b>	/usr/lib/libw.a	a link to /usr/lib/null.a
	/usr/lib/libw.so.1	a filter on libc.so.1
	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libw.so.1	a filter on sparcv9/libc.so.1

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

### /usr/lib/libw.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libwsreg – product install registry interface library	
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lwsreg [ <i>library</i> . . . ] #include <sysevent.h>	
DESCRIPTION	<p>The functions in this library provide access to the product install registry.</p> <p>The shared object libwsreg.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>	
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic) -	
	wsreg_add_child_component	wsreg_add_compatible_version
	wsreg_add_dependent_component	wsreg_add_display_name
	wsreg_add_required_component	wsreg_can_access_registry
	wsreg_clone_component	wsreg_components_equal
	wsreg_create_component	wsreg_free_component
	wsreg_free_component_array	wsreg_get
	wsreg_get_all	wsreg_get_child_components
	wsreg_get_compatible_versions	wsreg_get_data
	wsreg_get_data_pairs	wsreg_get_dependent_components
	wsreg_get_display_languages	wsreg_get_display_name
	wsreg_get_id	wsreg_get_instance
	wsreg_get_location	wsreg_get_parent
	wsreg_get_required_components	wsreg_get_type
	wsreg_get_uninstaller	wsreg_get_unique_name
	wsreg_get_vendor	wsreg_get_version
	wsreg_initialize	wsreg_query_create
	wsreg_query_free	wsreg_query_get_id
	wsreg_query_get_instance	wsreg_query_get_location
	wsreg_query_get_unique_name	wsreg_query_get_version
	wsreg_query_set_id	wsreg_query_set_instance
	wsreg_query_set_location	wsreg_query_set_unique_name
	wsreg_query set version	wsreg register

## libwsreg(3LIB)

wsreg_remove_child_component	wsreg_remove_compatible_version
wsreg_remove_dependent_component	wsreg_remove_display_name
wsreg_remove_required_component	wsreg_set_data
wsreg_set_id	wsreg_set_instance
wsreg_set_location	wsreg_set_parent
wsreg_set_type	wsreg_set_uninstaller
wsreg_set_unique_name	wsreg_set_vendor
wsreg_set_version	wsreg_unregister

**FILES** /usr/lib/libwsreg.so.1  
shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWwsr2
MT-Level	Unsafe

**SEE ALSO** syseventd(1M), intro(3), attributes(5)

<b>NAME</b>	libxfn – the XFN interface library																																										
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lxfn [ <i>library</i> . . . ]</pre> <pre>#include &lt;xfn/xfn.h&gt;</pre>																																										
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This library provides the implementation of XFN, the X/Open Federated Naming specification (see xfn(3XFN) and fns(5)).</p> <p>The shared object libxfn.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																										
<b>INTERFACES</b>	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>fn_attr_get</td><td>fn_attr_get_ids</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attr_get_values</td><td>fn_attribute_add</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attribute_assign</td><td>fn_attribute_copy</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attribute_create</td><td>fn_attribute_destroy</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attribute_first</td><td>fn_attribute_identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attribute_next</td><td>fn_attribute_remove</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attribute_syntax</td><td>fn_attribute_valuecount</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attr_modify</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_add</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrmodlist_assign</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_copy</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrmodlist_count</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_create</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrmodlist_destroy</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_first</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrmodlist_next</td><td>fn_attr_multi_get</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attr_multi_modify</td><td>fn_attrset_add</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrset_assign</td><td>fn_attrset_copy</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrset_count</td><td>fn_attrset_create</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrset_destroy</td><td>fn_attrset_first</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrset_get</td><td>fn_attrset_next</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_attrset_remove</td><td>fn_bindinglist_destroy</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_bindinglist_next</td><td>fn_bindingset_add</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_bindingset_assign</td><td>fn_bindingset_copy</td></tr> <tr> <td>fn_bindingset_count</td><td>fn_bindingset_create</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	fn_attr_get	fn_attr_get_ids	fn_attr_get_values	fn_attribute_add	fn_attribute_assign	fn_attribute_copy	fn_attribute_create	fn_attribute_destroy	fn_attribute_first	fn_attribute_identifier	fn_attribute_next	fn_attribute_remove	fn_attribute_syntax	fn_attribute_valuecount	fn_attr_modify	fn_attrmodlist_add	fn_attrmodlist_assign	fn_attrmodlist_copy	fn_attrmodlist_count	fn_attrmodlist_create	fn_attrmodlist_destroy	fn_attrmodlist_first	fn_attrmodlist_next	fn_attr_multi_get	fn_attr_multi_modify	fn_attrset_add	fn_attrset_assign	fn_attrset_copy	fn_attrset_count	fn_attrset_create	fn_attrset_destroy	fn_attrset_first	fn_attrset_get	fn_attrset_next	fn_attrset_remove	fn_bindinglist_destroy	fn_bindinglist_next	fn_bindingset_add	fn_bindingset_assign	fn_bindingset_copy	fn_bindingset_count	fn_bindingset_create
fn_attr_get	fn_attr_get_ids																																										
fn_attr_get_values	fn_attribute_add																																										
fn_attribute_assign	fn_attribute_copy																																										
fn_attribute_create	fn_attribute_destroy																																										
fn_attribute_first	fn_attribute_identifier																																										
fn_attribute_next	fn_attribute_remove																																										
fn_attribute_syntax	fn_attribute_valuecount																																										
fn_attr_modify	fn_attrmodlist_add																																										
fn_attrmodlist_assign	fn_attrmodlist_copy																																										
fn_attrmodlist_count	fn_attrmodlist_create																																										
fn_attrmodlist_destroy	fn_attrmodlist_first																																										
fn_attrmodlist_next	fn_attr_multi_get																																										
fn_attr_multi_modify	fn_attrset_add																																										
fn_attrset_assign	fn_attrset_copy																																										
fn_attrset_count	fn_attrset_create																																										
fn_attrset_destroy	fn_attrset_first																																										
fn_attrset_get	fn_attrset_next																																										
fn_attrset_remove	fn_bindinglist_destroy																																										
fn_bindinglist_next	fn_bindingset_add																																										
fn_bindingset_assign	fn_bindingset_copy																																										
fn_bindingset_count	fn_bindingset_create																																										

fn_bindingset_destroy	fn_bindingset_first
fn_bindingset_get_ref	fn_bindingset_next
fn_bindingset_remove	fn_composite_name_append_comp
fn_composite_name_append_name	fn_composite_name_assign
fn_composite_name_assign_string	fn_composite_name_copy
fn_composite_name_count	fn_composite_name_create
fn_composite_name_delete_comp	fn_composite_name_destroy
fn_composite_name_first	fn_composite_name_from_str
fn_composite_name_from_string	fn_composite_name_insert_comp
fn_composite_name_insert_name	fn_composite_name_is_empty
fn_composite_name_is_equal	fn_composite_name_is_prefix
fn_composite_name_is_suffix	fn_composite_name_last
fn_composite_name_next	fn_composite_name_prefix
fn_composite_name_prepend_comp	fn_composite_name_prepend_name
fn_composite_name_prev	fn_composite_name_suffix
fn_compound_name_append_comp	fn_compound_name_assign
fn_compound_name_copy	fn_compound_name_count
fn_compound_name_delete_all	fn_compound_name_delete_comp
fn_compound_name_destroy	fn_compound_name_first
fn_compound_name_from_syntax_attrs	fn_compound_name_get_syntax_attrs
fn_compound_name_insert_comp	fn_compound_name_is_empty
fn_compound_name_is_equal	fn_compound_name_is_prefix
fn_compound_name_is_suffix	fn_compound_name_last
fn_compound_name_next	fn_compound_name_prefix
fn_compound_name_prepend_comp	fn_compound_name_prev
fn_compound_name_suffix	fn_ctx_bind
fn_ctx_create_subcontext	fn_ctx_destroy_subcontext
fn_ctx_get_ref	fn_ctx_get_syntax_attrs
fn_ctx_handle_destroy	fn_ctx_handle_from_initial
fn_ctx_handle_from_ref	fn_ctx_list_bindings



fn_ctx_list_names	fn_ctx_lookup
fn_ctx_lookup_link	fn_ctx_rename
fn_ctx_unbind	fn_multigetlist_destroy
fn_multigetlist_next	fn_namelist_destroy
fn_namelist_next	fn_nameset_add
fn_nameset_assign	fn_nameset_copy
fn_nameset_count	fn_nameset_create
fn_nameset_destroy	fn_nameset_first
fn_nameset_next	fn_nameset_remove
fn_ref_addr_assign	fn_ref_addr_copy
fn_ref_addrcount	fn_ref_addr_create
fn_ref_addr_data	fn_ref_addr_description
fn_ref_addr_destroy	fn_ref_addr_length
fn_ref_addr_type	fn_ref_append_addr
fn_ref_assign	fn_ref_copy
fn_ref_create	fn_ref_create_link
fn_ref_delete_addr	fn_ref_delete_all
fn_ref_description	fn_ref_destroy
fn_ref_first	fn_ref_insert_addr
fn_ref_is_link	fn_ref_link_name
fn_ref_next	fn_ref_prepend_addr
fn_ref_type	fn_status_advance_by_name
fn_status_append_remaining_name	fn_status_append_resolved_name
fn_status_assign	fn_status_code
fn_status_copy	fn_status_create
fn_status_description	fn_status_destroy
fn_status_diagnostic_message	fn_status_is_success
fn_status_link_code	fn_status_link_diagnostic_message
fn_status_link_remaining_name	fn_status_link_resolved_name
fn_status_link_resolved_ref	fn_status_remaining_name

## libxfn(3LIB)

fn_status_resolved_name	fn_status_resolved_ref
fn_status_set	fn_status_set_code
fn_status_set_diagnostic_message	fn_status_set_link_code
fn_status_set_link_diagnostic_message	fn_status_set_link_remaining_name
fn_status_set_link_resolved_name	fn_status_set_link_resolved_ref
fn_status_set_remaining_name	fn_status_set_resolved_name
fn_status_set_resolved_ref	fn_status_set_success
fn_string_assign	fn_string_bytecount
fn_string_charcount	fn_string_code_set
fn_string_compare	fn_string_compare_substring
fn_string_contents	fn_string_copy
fn_string_create	fn_string_destroy
fn_string_from_composite_name	fn_string_from_compound_name
fn_string_from_contents	fn_string_from_str
fn_string_from_strings	fn_string_from_str_n
fn_string_from_substring	fn_string_is_empty
fn_string_next_substring	fn_string_prev_substring
fn_string_str	fn_valuelist_destroy
fn_valuelist_next	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libxfn.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libxfn.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libxfn.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWfns (32-bit) SUNWfnsx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

libxfn(3LIB)

**SEE ALSO** pvs(1), intro(3), xfn(3XFN), attributes(5), fns(5)

## libxnet(3LIB)

<b>NAME</b>	libxnet – X/Open Networking Interfaces library		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -lxnet [ <i>library</i> . . . ]		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>Functions in this library provide networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libxnet.so.1</code> and its dependants provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>		
<b>INTERFACES</b>	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>	<code>connect</code>
	<code>endhostent</code>	<code>endnetent</code>	<code>endprotoent</code>
	<code>endservent</code>	<code>gethostbyaddr</code>	<code>gethostbyname</code>
	<code>gethostent</code>	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>
	<code>getnetbyname</code>	<code>getnetent</code>	<code>getpeername</code>
	<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobynumber</code>	<code>getprotoent</code>
	<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyport</code>	<code>getservent</code>
	<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>	<code>h_errno</code>
	<code>htonl</code>	<code>htons</code>	<code>inet_addr</code>
	<code>inet_lnaof</code>	<code>inet_makeaddr</code>	<code>inet_netof</code>
	<code>inet_network</code>	<code>inet_ntoa</code>	<code>listen</code>
	<code>ntohl</code>	<code>ntohs</code>	<code>recv</code>
	<code>recvfrom</code>	<code>recvmsg</code>	<code>send</code>
	<code>sendmsg</code>	<code>sendto</code>	<code>sethostent</code>
	<code>setnetent</code>	<code>setprotoent</code>	<code>setservent</code>
	<code>setsockopt</code>	<code>shutdown</code>	<code>socket</code>
	<code>socketpair</code>	<code>t_accept</code>	<code>t_alloc</code>
	<code>t_bind</code>	<code>t_close</code>	<code>t_connect</code>
	<code>t_errno</code>	<code>t_error</code>	<code>t_free</code>
	<code>t_getinfo</code>	<code>t_getprotaddr</code>	<code>t_getstate</code>
	<code>t_listen</code>	<code>t_look</code>	<code>t_open</code>
	<code>t_optmgt</code>	<code>t_rcv</code>	<code>t_rcvconnect</code>

t_rcvdis	t_rcvrel	t_rcvudata
t_rcvuderr	t_snd	t_snddis
t_sndrel	t_sndudata	t_strerror
t_sync	t_unbind	

**FILES** /usr/lib/libxnet.so.1 shared object  
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libxnet.so.1 64-bit shared object

**ATTRIBUTES** See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

**SEE ALSO** intro(3), attributes(5), standards(5)

## liby(3LIB)

NAME	liby – user interfaces to yacc library							
SYNOPSIS	cc [ <i>flag</i> . . . ] <i>file</i> . . . -ly [ <i>library</i> . . . ]							
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide user interfaces to the yacc(1) library.</p> <p>The shared object liby.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>							
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <p>yyerror</p>							
FILES	/usr/lib/liby.a	archive library						
	/usr/lib/liby.so.1	shared object						
	/usr/lib/sparcv9/liby.so.1	64-bit shared object						
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:							
	<table><tr><th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th><th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th></tr><tr><td>Availability</td><td>SUNWcsl, SUNWbtool (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td></tr><tr><td>MT-Level</td><td>Unsafe</td></tr></table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWbtool (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE							
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWbtool (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)							
MT-Level	Unsafe							
SEE ALSO	yacc(1), intro(3), attributes(5)							

<b>NAME</b>	math – math functions and constants
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;math.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This file contains declarations of all the functions in the Math Library (described in Section 3M), as well as various functions in the C Library (Section 3C) that return floating-point values.</p> <p>It defines the structure and constants used by the <code>matherr(3M)</code> error-handling mechanisms, including the following constant used as a error-return value:</p> <p><b>HUGE</b>                   The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are defined for user convenience:</p> <p><b>M_E</b>                    The base of natural logarithms (<math>e</math>).</p> <p><b>M_LOG2E</b>              The base-2 logarithm of <math>e</math>.</p> <p><b>M_LOG10E</b>             The base-10 logarithm of <math>e</math>.</p> <p><b>M_LN2</b>                 The natural logarithm of 2.</p> <p><b>M_LN10</b>                The natural logarithm of 10.</p> <p><b>M_PI</b>                  <math>\pi</math>, the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter.</p> <p><b>M_PI_2</b>                <math>\pi/2</math>.</p> <p><b>M_PI_4</b>                <math>\pi/4</math>.</p> <p><b>M_1_PI</b>                <math>1/\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_2_PI</b>                <math>2/\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_2_SQRTPI</b>            2 over the square root of <math>\pi</math>.</p> <p><b>M_SQRT2</b>               The positive square root of 2.</p> <p><b>M_SQRT1_2</b>            The positive square root of <math>1/2</math>.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are also defined in this header file:</p> <p><b>MAXFLOAT</b>            The maximum value of a non-infinite single-precision floating point number.</p> <p><b>HUGE_VAL</b>            positive infinity. For the definitions of various machine-dependent constants see <code>values(3HEAD)</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>matherr(3M)</code> , <code>values(3HEAD)</code>

## mqueue(3HEAD)

NAME	mqueue – message queues												
SYNOPSIS	#include <mqueue.h>												
DESCRIPTION	<p>The &lt;mqueue.h&gt; header defines the mqd_t type, which is used for message queue descriptors. This will not be an array type. A message queue descriptor may be implemented using a file descriptor, in which case applications can open up to at least OPEN_MAX file and message queues.</p> <p>The &lt;mqueue.h&gt; header defines the sigevent structure (as described in &lt;signal.h&gt;, see signal(3HEAD)) and the mq_attr structure, which is used in getting and setting the attributes of a message queue. Attributes are initially set when the message queue is created. A mq_attr structure has the following members:</p> <table><tr><td>long</td><td>mq_flags</td><td>message queue flags</td></tr><tr><td>long</td><td>mq_maxmsg</td><td>maximum number of messages</td></tr><tr><td>long</td><td>mq_msgsize</td><td>maximum message size</td></tr><tr><td>long</td><td>mq_curmsgs</td><td>number of messages currently queued</td></tr></table> <p>Inclusion of the &lt;mqueue.h&gt; header may make visible symbols defined in the headers &lt;fcntl.h&gt;, &lt;signal.h&gt;, &lt;sys/types.h&gt;, and &lt;time.h&gt;.</p>	long	mq_flags	message queue flags	long	mq_maxmsg	maximum number of messages	long	mq_msgsize	maximum message size	long	mq_curmsgs	number of messages currently queued
long	mq_flags	message queue flags											
long	mq_maxmsg	maximum number of messages											
long	mq_msgsize	maximum message size											
long	mq_curmsgs	number of messages currently queued											
SEE ALSO	fcntl(3HEAD), signal(3HEAD), time(3HEAD), types(3HEAD)												



<b>NAME</b>	ndbm – definitions for ndbm database operations
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<code>#include &lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>datum</code> type as a structure that includes at least the following members:</p> <pre>void *dptr           pointer to the application's data. size_t dsize         The size of the object pointed to by dptr.</pre> <p>The <code>size_t</code> type is defined through <code>typedef</code> as described in <code>&lt;stddef.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;ndbm.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>DBM</code> type through <code>typedef</code>.</p> <p>The following constants are defined as possible values for the <code>store_mode</code> argument to <code>dbm_store()</code>:</p> <pre>DBM_INSERT           Insertion of new entries only. DBM_REPLACE          Allow replacing existing entries.</pre>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>dbm_clearerr(3C)</code> , <code>standards(5)</code>

## netdb(3HEAD)

NAME	netdb – definitions for network database operations		
SYNOPSIS	#include <netdb.h>		
DESCRIPTION	The <<netdb.h>> header defines the type in_port_t and the type in_addr_t as described in in(3HEAD).		
	The <<netdb.h>> header defines the hostent structure that includes the following members:		
	char	*h_name	Official name of the host.
	char	**h_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.
	int	h_addrtype	Address type.
	int	h_length	The length, in bytes, of the address.
	char	**h_addr_list	A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.
	The <<netdb.h>> header defines the netent structure that includes the following members:		
	char	*n_name	Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.
	char	**n_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.
int	n_addrtype	The address type of the network.	
in_addr_t	n_net	The network number, in host byte order.	
The <<netdb.h>> header defines the protoent structure that includes the following members:			
char	*p_name	Official name of the protocol.	
char	**p_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.	
int	p_proto	The protocol number.	
The <<netdb.h>> header defines the servent structure that includes the following members:			

char	*s_name	Official name of the service.
char	**s_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative service names, terminated by a null pointer.
int	s_port	The port number at which the service resides, in network byte order.
char	*s_proto	The name of the protocol to use when contacting the service.

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the macro `IPPORT_RESERVED` with the value of the highest reserved Internet port number.

The <<netdb.h>> header provides a declaration for `h_errno`:

```
extern int h_errno;
```

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the following macros for use as error values for `gethostbyaddr()` and `gethostbyname()`:

<code>HOST_NOT_FOUND</code>	<code>NO_DATA</code>
<code>NO_RECOVERY</code>	<code>TRY_AGAIN</code>

Inclusion of the <netdb.h> header may also make visible all symbols from `in(3HEAD)`.

#### Default

For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see `Intro(3)` and `standards(5)`), the following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

int	<code>endhostent(void);</code>
int	<code>endnetent(void);</code>
int	<code>endprotoent(void);</code>
int	<code>endservent(void);</code>
struct hostent	<code>*gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, int len, int type);</code>
struct hostent	<code>*gethostbyname(const char *name);</code>
struct hostent	<code>*gethostent(void);</code>
struct netent	<code>*getnetbyaddr(long net, int type);</code>

## netdb(3HEAD)

struct netent	*getnetbyname(const char *name);
struct netent	*getnetent(void);
struct protoent	*getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent	*getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent	*getprotoent(void);
struct servent	*getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);
struct servent	*getservbyport(int port, const char *proto);
struct servent	*getservent(void);
int	sethostent(int stayopen);
int	setnetent(int stayopen);
int	setprotoent(int stayopen);
int	setservent(int stayopen);

**Standard-conforming** For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see Intro(3) and standards(5)), the following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

void	endhostent(void);
void	endnetent(void);
void	endprotoent(void);
void	endservent(void);
struct hostent	*gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, size_t len, int type);
struct hostent	*gethostbyname(const char *name);
struct hostent	*gethostent(void);
struct netent	*getnetbyaddr(in_addr_t net, int type);
struct netent	*getnetbyname(const char *name);
struct netent	*getnetent(void);
struct protoent	*getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent	*getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent	*getprotoent(void);
struct servent	*getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);

netdb(3HEAD)

```
struct servent      *getservbyport (int port, const char *proto);
struct servent      *getservent (void) ;
void                sethostent (int stayopen);
void                setnetent (int stayopen);
void                setprotoent (int stayopen);
void                setservent (int stayopen);
```

**SEE ALSO** Intro(3), endhostent(3NSL), endhostent(3XNET), endnetent(3SOCKET), endnetent(3XNET), endprotoent(3SOCKET), endprotoent(3XNET), endservent(3SOCKET), endservent(3XNET), in(3HEAD), standards(5)

## nl\_types(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	nl_types – native language data types												
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;nl_types.h&gt;</pre>												
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>This header contains the following definitions:</p> <table><tr><td>nl_catd</td><td>Used by the message catalog functions <code>catopen</code>, <code>catgets</code> and <code>catclose</code> to identify a catalog.</td></tr><tr><td>nl_item</td><td>Used by <code>nl_langinfo</code> to identify items of <code>langinfo</code> data. Values for objects of type <code>nl_item</code> are defined in <code>&lt;langinfo.h&gt;</code>.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_SETD</td><td>Used by <code>gencat</code> when no <code>\$set</code> directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to <code>catgets</code> as the value of the set identifier parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_MSGMAX</td><td>Maximum number of messages per set.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_SETMAX</td><td>Maximum number of sets per catalog.</td></tr><tr><td>NL_TEXTMAX</td><td>Maximum size of a message.</td></tr></table>	nl_catd	Used by the message catalog functions <code>catopen</code> , <code>catgets</code> and <code>catclose</code> to identify a catalog.	nl_item	Used by <code>nl_langinfo</code> to identify items of <code>langinfo</code> data. Values for objects of type <code>nl_item</code> are defined in <code>&lt;langinfo.h&gt;</code> .	NL_SETD	Used by <code>gencat</code> when no <code>\$set</code> directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to <code>catgets</code> as the value of the set identifier parameter.	NL_MSGMAX	Maximum number of messages per set.	NL_SETMAX	Maximum number of sets per catalog.	NL_TEXTMAX	Maximum size of a message.
nl_catd	Used by the message catalog functions <code>catopen</code> , <code>catgets</code> and <code>catclose</code> to identify a catalog.												
nl_item	Used by <code>nl_langinfo</code> to identify items of <code>langinfo</code> data. Values for objects of type <code>nl_item</code> are defined in <code>&lt;langinfo.h&gt;</code> .												
NL_SETD	Used by <code>gencat</code> when no <code>\$set</code> directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to <code>catgets</code> as the value of the set identifier parameter.												
NL_MSGMAX	Maximum number of messages per set.												
NL_SETMAX	Maximum number of sets per catalog.												
NL_TEXTMAX	Maximum size of a message.												
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>gencat(1)</code> , <code>catgets(3C)</code> , <code>catopen(3C)</code> , <code>nl_langinfo(3C)</code> , <code>langinfo(3HEAD)</code>												

<b>NAME</b>	<p>sched – execution scheduling</p>
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sched.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>&lt;sched.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sched_param</code> structure, which contains the scheduling parameters required for implementation of each supported scheduling policy. This structure contains at least the following member:</p> <pre>int    sched_priority    process execution scheduling priority</pre> <p>Each process is controlled by an associated scheduling policy and priority. Associated with each policy is a priority range. Each policy definition specifies the minimum priority range for that policy. The priority ranges for each policy may overlap the priority ranges of other policies.</p> <p>Three scheduling policies are defined; others may be defined by the system. The three standard policies are indicated by the values of the following symbolic constants:</p> <pre>SCHED_FIFO    First in-first out (FIFO) scheduling policy. SCHED_RR      Round robin scheduling policy. SCHED_OTHER    Another scheduling policy.</pre> <p>The values of these constants are distinct.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code>&lt;sched.h&gt;</code> header will make visible symbols defined in the header <code>&lt;time.h&gt;</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<p>time(3HEAD)</p>

## siginfo(3HEAD)

NAME	siginfo – signal generation information										
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;siginfo.h&gt;</pre>										
DESCRIPTION	<p>If a process is catching a signal, it may request information that tells why the system generated that signal. See <code>sigaction(2)</code>. If a process is monitoring its children, it may receive information that tells why a child changed state. See <code>waitid(2)</code>. In either case, the system returns the information in a structure of type <code>siginfo_t</code>, which includes the following information:</p> <pre>int          si_signo      /* signal number */ int          si_errno      /* error number */ int          si_code        /* signal code */ union sigval si_value      /* signal value */</pre> <p><code>si_signo</code> contains the system-generated signal number. For the <code>waitid(2)</code> function, <code>si_signo</code> is always <code>SIGCHLD</code>.</p> <p>If <code>si_errno</code> is non-zero, it contains an error number associated with this signal, as defined in <code>&lt;errno.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p><code>si_code</code> contains a code identifying the cause of the signal.</p> <p>If the value of the <code>si_code</code> member is <code>SI_NOINFO</code>, only the <code>si_signo</code> member of <code>siginfo_t</code> is meaningful, and the value of all other members is unspecified.</p> <p><b>User Signals</b></p> <p>If the value of <code>si_code</code> is less than or equal to 0, then the signal was generated by a user process (see <code>kill(2)</code>, <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code>, <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code>, <code>sigsend(2)</code>, <code>abort(3C)</code>, and <code>raise(3C)</code>) and the <code>siginfo</code> structure contains the following additional information:</p> <pre>typedef long pid_t si_pid /* sending process ID */ typedef long uid_t si_uid /* sending user ID */</pre> <p>If the signal was generated by a user process, the following values are defined for <code>si_code</code>:</p> <table><tbody><tr><td><code>SI_USER</code></td><td>the implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code>, <code>sigsend(2)</code>, <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_LWP</code></td><td>the signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_QUEUE</code></td><td>the signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_TIMER</code></td><td>the signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>SI_ASYNCIO</code></td><td>the signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.</td></tr></tbody></table>	<code>SI_USER</code>	the implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code> , <code>sigsend(2)</code> , <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code> .	<code>SI_LWP</code>	the signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code> .	<code>SI_QUEUE</code>	the signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code> .	<code>SI_TIMER</code>	the signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code> .	<code>SI_ASYNCIO</code>	the signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.
<code>SI_USER</code>	the implementation sets <code>si_code</code> to <code>SI_USER</code> if the signal was sent by <code>kill(2)</code> , <code>sigsend(2)</code> , <code>raise(3C)</code> or <code>abort(3C)</code> .										
<code>SI_LWP</code>	the signal was sent by <code>_lwp_kill(2)</code> .										
<code>SI_QUEUE</code>	the signal was sent by <code>sigqueue(3RT)</code> .										
<code>SI_TIMER</code>	the signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by <code>timer_settime(3RT)</code> .										
<code>SI_ASYNCIO</code>	the signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.										



siginfo(3HEAD)

`SI_MESGQ` the signal was generated by the arrival of a message on an empty message queue. See `mq_notify(3RT)`.

`si_value` contains the application specified value, which is passed to the application's signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery, if `si_code` is any of `SI_QUEUE`, `SI_TIMER`, `SI_ASYNCIO`, or `SI_MESGQ`.

## System Signals

Otherwise, `si_code` contains a positive value reflecting the reason why the system generated the signal:

Signal	Code	Reason
SIGILL	ILL_ILLOPC	illegal opcode
	ILL_ILLOPN	illegal operand
	ILL_ILLADR	illegal addressing mode
	ILL_ILLTRP	illegal trap
	ILL_PRVOPC	privileged opcode
	ILL_PRVREG	privileged register
	ILL_COPROC	co-processor error
	ILL_BADSTK	internal stack error
SIGFPE	FPE_INTDIV	integer divide by zero
	FPE_INTOVF	integer overflow
	FPE_FLTDIV	floating point divide by zero
	FPE_FLTOVF	floating point overflow
	FPE_FLTUND	floating point underflow
	FPE_FLTRES	floating point inexact result
	FPE_FLTINV	invalid floating point operation
	FPE_FLTSUB	subscript out of range
SIGSEGV	SEGV_MAPERR	address not mapped to object
	SEGV_ACCERR	invalid permissions for mapped object
SIGBUS	BUS_ADRALN	invalid address alignment
	BUS_ADRERR	non-existent physical address
	BUS_OBJERR	object specific hardware error
SIGTRAP	TRAP_BRKPT	process breakpoint

## siginfo(3HEAD)

	TRAP_TRACE	process trace trap
SIGCHLD	CLD_EXITED	child has exited
	CLD_KILLED	child was killed
	CLD_DUMPED	child terminated abnormally
	CLD_TRAPPED	traced child has trapped
	CLD_STOPPED	child has stopped
	CLD_CONTINUED	stopped child had continued
SIGPOLL	POLL_IN	data input available
	POLL_OUT	output buffers available
	POLL_MSG	input message available
	POLL_ERR	I/O error
	POLL_PRI	high priority input available
	POLL_HUP	device disconnected

In addition, the following signal-dependent information is available for kernel-generated signals:

Signal	Field	Value
SIGILL	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting instruction
SIGFPE		
SIGSEGV	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting memory reference
SIGBUS		
SIGCHLD	pid_t si_pid	child process ID
	int si_status	exit value or signal
SIGPOLL	long si_band	band event for POLL_IN, POLL_OUT, or POLL_MSG

### SEE ALSO

\_lwp\_kill(2), kill(2), sigaction(2), sigsend(2), waitid(2), abort(3C), aio\_read(3RT), mq\_notify(3RT), raise(3C), sigqueue(3RT), timer\_create(3RT), timer\_settime(3RT), signal(3HEAD)

**NOTES** For SIGCHLD signals, if `si_code` is equal to `CLD_EXITED`, then `si_status` is equal to the exit value of the process; otherwise, it is equal to the signal that caused the process to change state. For some implementations, the exact value of `si_addr` may not be available; in that case, `si_addr` is guaranteed to be on the same page as the faulting instruction or memory reference.

## signal(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	signal – base signals
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;signal.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>A signal is an asynchronous notification of an event. A signal is said to be generated for (or sent to) a process when the event associated with that signal first occurs. Examples of such events include hardware faults, timer expiration and terminal activity, as well as the invocation of the <code>kill(2)</code> or <code>sigsend(2)</code> functions. In some circumstances, the same event generates signals for multiple processes. A process may request a detailed notification of the source of the signal and the reason why it was generated. See <code>siginfo(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Signals can be generated synchronously or asynchronously. Events directly caused by the execution of code by a thread, such as a reference to an unmapped, protected, or bad memory can generate <code>SIGSEGV</code> or <code>SIGBUS</code>; a floating point exception can generate <code>SIGFPE</code>; and the execution of an illegal instruction can generate <code>SIGILL</code>. Such events are referred to as traps; signals generated by traps are said to be synchronously generated. Synchronously generated signals are initiated by a specific thread and are delivered to and handled by that thread.</p> <p>Signals may also be generated by calling <code>kill()</code>, <code>sigqueue()</code>, or <code>sigsend()</code>. Events such as keyboard interrupts generate signals, such as <code>SIGINT</code>, which are sent to the target process. Such events are referred to as interrupts; signals generated by interrupts are said to be asynchronously generated. Asynchronously generated signals are not directed to a particular thread but are handled by an arbitrary thread that meets either of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ The thread is blocked in a call to <code>sigwait(2)</code> whose argument includes the type of signal generated.</li><li>■ The thread has a signal mask that does not include the type of signal generated. A process responds to signals in similar ways whether it is using threads or it is using lightweight processes (LWPs). See <code>thr_create(3THR)</code>. Each process may specify a system action to be taken in response to each signal sent to it, called the signal's disposition. All threads or LWPs in the process share the disposition. The set of system signal actions for a process is initialized from that of its parent. Once an action is installed for a specific signal, it usually remains installed until another disposition is explicitly requested by a call to either <code>sigaction()</code>, <code>signal()</code> or <code>sigset()</code>, or until the process <code>execs()</code>. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>. When a process <code>execs</code>, all signals whose disposition has been set to catch the signal will be set to <code>SIG_DFL</code>. Alternatively, a process may request that the system automatically reset the disposition of a signal to <code>SIG_DFL</code> after it has been caught. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>.</li></ul> <p><b>SIGNAL DELIVERY</b></p> <p>A signal is said to be delivered to a process when a thread or LWP within the process takes the appropriate action for the disposition of the signal. Delivery of a signal can be blocked. There are two methods for handling delivery of a signal in a multithreaded application. The first method specifies a signal handler function to execute when the signal is received by the process. See <code>sigaction(2)</code>. The second method creates a thread to handle the receipt of the signal <code>sigaction()</code> can be used</p>

signal(3HEAD)

for both synchronously and asynchronously generated signals. `sigwait()` will only work for asynchronously generated signals, as synchronously generated signals are sent to the thread that caused the event. `sigwait()` is the recommended interface for use with a multithreaded application. See `sigwait(2)`.

## SIGNAL MASK

Each thread or LWP has a signal mask that defines the set of signals currently blocked from delivery to it. The signal mask of the main thread or LWP is inherited from the signal mask of the thread or LWP that created it in the parent process. The selection of the thread or LWP within the process that is to take the appropriate action for the signal is based on the method of signal generation and the signal masks of the threads or LWPs in the receiving process. Signals that are generated by action of a particular thread or LWP such as hardware faults are delivered to the thread or LWP that caused the signal. See `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)` or `sigprocmask(2)`. See `alarm(2)` for current semantics of delivery of `SIGALRM`. Signals that are directed to a particular thread or LWP are delivered to the targeted thread or LWP. See `thr_kill(3THR)` or `_lwp_kill(2)`. If the selected thread or LWP has blocked the signal, it remains pending on the thread or LWP until it is unblocked. For all other types of signal generation (for example, `kill(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, terminal activity, and other external events not ascribable to a particular thread or LWP) one of the threads or LWPs that does not have the signal blocked is selected to process the signal. If all the threads or LWPs within the process block the signal, it remains pending on the process until a thread or LWP in the process unblocks it. If the action associated with a signal is set to ignore the signal then both currently pending and subsequently generated signals of this type are discarded immediately for this process.

The determination of which action is taken in response to a signal is made at the time the signal is delivered to a thread or LWP within the process, allowing for any changes since the time of generation. This determination is independent of the means by which the signal was originally generated.

The signals currently defined by `<signal.h>` are as follows:

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGHUP	1	Exit	Hangup (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGINT	2	Exit	Interrupt (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGQUIT	3	Core	Quit (see <code>termio(7I)</code> )
SIGILL	4	Core	Illegal Instruction
SIGTRAP	5	Core	Trace or Breakpoint Trap
SIGABRT	6	Core	Abort
SIGEMT	7	Core	Emulation Trap
SIGFPE	8	Core	Arithmetic Exception

# signal(3HEAD)

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGKILL	9	Exit	Killed
SIGBUS	10	Core	Bus Error
SIGSEGV	11	Core	Segmentation Fault
SIGSYS	12	Core	Bad System Call
SIGPIPE	13	Exit	Broken Pipe
SIGALRM	14	Exit	Alarm Clock
SIGTERM	15	Exit	Terminated
SIGUSR1	16	Exit	User Signal 1
SIGUSR2	17	Exit	User Signal 2
SIGCHLD	18	Ignore	Child Status Changed
SIGPWR	19	Ignore	Power Fail or Restart
SIGWINCH	20	Ignore	Window Size Change
SIGURG	21	Ignore	Urgent Socket Condition
SIGPOLL	22	Exit	Pollable Event (see streamio(7I))
SIGSTOP	23	Stop	Stopped (signal)
SIGTSTP	24	Stop	Stopped (user) (see termio(7I))
SIGCONT	25	Ignore	Continued
SIGTTIN	26	Stop	Stopped (tty input) (see termio(7I))
SIGTTOU	27	Stop	Stopped (tty output) (see termio(7I))
SIGVTALRM	28	Exit	Virtual Timer Expired
SIGPROF	29	Exit	Profiling Timer Expired
SIGXCPU	30	Core	CPU time limit exceeded (see getrlimit(2))
SIGXFSZ	31	Core	File size limit exceeded (see getrlimit(2))
SIGWAITING	32	Ignore	Concurrency signal reserved by threads library
SIGLWP	33	Ignore	Inter-LWP signal reserved by threads library
SIGFREEZE	34	Ignore	Check point Freeze
SIGTHAW	35	Ignore	Check point Thaw
SIGCANCEL	36	Ignore	Cancellation signal reserved by threads library

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGRTMIN	*	Exit	First real time signal
(SIGRTMIN+1)	*	Exit	Second real time signal
. . .			
(SIGRTMAX-1)	*	Exit	Second-to-last real time signal
SIGRTMAX	*	Exit	Last real time signal

The symbols SIGRTMIN through SIGRTMAX are evaluated dynamically in order to permit future configurability.

#### **SIGNAL DISPOSITION**

A process, using a `signal(3C)`, `sigset(3C)` or `sigaction(2)` system call, may specify one of three dispositions for a signal: take the default action for the signal, ignore the signal, or catch the signal.

#### **Default Action: SIG\_DFL**

A disposition of SIG\_DFL specifies the default action. The default action for each signal is listed in the table above and is selected from the following:

Exit	When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in <code>exit(2)</code> .
Core	When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in <code>exit(2)</code> . In addition, a “core image” of the process is constructed in the current working directory.
Stop	When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to stop. When a process is stopped, all the threads and LWPs within the process also stop executing.
Ignore	When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to ignore it. This is identical to setting the disposition to SIG_IGN.

#### **Ignore Signal: SIG\_IGN**

A disposition of SIG\_IGN specifies that the signal is to be ignored. Setting a signal action to SIG\_IGN for a signal that is pending causes the pending signal to be discarded, whether or not it is blocked. Any queued values pending are also discarded, and the resources used to queue them are released and made available to queue other signals.

#### **Catch Signal: function address**

A disposition that is a function address specifies that, when it gets the signal, the thread or LWP within the process that is selected to process the signal will execute the signal handler at the specified address. Normally, the signal handler is passed the signal number as its only argument; if the disposition was set with the `sigaction()` however, additional arguments may be requested (see `sigaction(2)`). When the signal handler returns, the receiving process resumes execution at the point it was interrupted, unless the signal handler makes other arrangements. If an invalid function address is specified, results are undefined.

## signal(3HEAD)

If the disposition has been set with the `sigset()` or `sigaction()`, the signal is automatically blocked in the thread or LWP while it is executing the signal catcher. If a `longjmp()` is used to leave the signal catcher, then the signal must be explicitly unblocked by the user. See `setjmp(3C)`, `signal(3C)` and `sigprocmask(2)`.

If execution of the signal handler interrupts a blocked function call, the handler is executed and the interrupted function call returns `-1` to the calling process with `errno` set to `EINTR`. However, if the `SA_RESTART` flag is set, the function call will be transparently restarted.

Some signal-generating functions, such as high resolution timer expiration, asynchronous I/O completion, inter-process message arrival, and the `sigqueue(3RT)` function, support the specification of an application defined value, either explicitly as a parameter to the function, or in a `sigevent` structure parameter. The `sigevent` structure is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	<code>sigev_notify</code>	Notification type
int	<code>sigev_signo</code>	Signal number
union sigval	<code>sigev_value</code>	Signal value

The `sigval` union is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	<code>sival_int</code>	Integer signal value
void *	<code>sival_ptr</code>	Pointer signal value

The `sigev_notify` member specifies the notification mechanism to use when an asynchronous event occurs. The `sigev_notify` member may be defined with the following values:

<code>SIGEV_NONE</code>	No asynchronous notification is delivered when the event of interest occurs.
<code>SIGEV_SIGNAL</code>	A queued signal, with its value application-defined, is generated when the event of interest occurs.

Your implementation may define additional notification mechanisms.



The `sigev_signo` member specifies the signal to be generated.

The `sigev_value` member references the application defined value to be passed to the signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery as the `si_value` member of the `siginfo_t` structure.

The `sival_int` member is used when the application defined value is of type `int`, and the `sival_ptr` member is used when the application defined value is a pointer.

When a signal is generated by `sigqueue(3RT)` or any signal-generating function which supports the specification of an application defined value, the signal is marked pending and, if the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is set for that signal, the signal is queued to the process along with the application specified signal value. Multiple occurrences of signals so generated are queued in FIFO order. If the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is not set for that signal, later occurrences of that signal's generation, when a signal is already queued, are silently discarded.

**SEE ALSO** `intro(2)`, `_lwp_kill(2)`, `_lwp_sigredirect(2)`, `_signotifywait(2)`, `alarm(2)`, `exit(2)`, `getrlimit(2)`, `ioctl(2)`, `kill(2)`, `pause(2)`, `sigaction(2)`, `sigaltstack(2)`, `sigprocmask(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, `sigsuspend(2)`, `sigwait(2)`, `wait(2)`, `setjmp(3C)`, `signal(3C)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsetops(3C)`, `thr_create(3THR)`, `thr_kill(3THR)`, `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)`, `siginfo(3HEAD)`, `ucontext(3HEAD)`

**NOTES** The dispositions of the `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be altered from their default values. The system generates an error if this is attempted.

The `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be blocked. The system silently enforces this restriction.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, or `SIGTTOU` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGCONT` signal are discarded.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGCONT` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, and `SIGTTOU` signals is discarded. In addition, if the process was stopped, it is continued.

`SIGPOLL` is issued when a file descriptor corresponding to a STREAMS file has a "selectable" event pending. See `intro(2)`. A process must specifically request that this signal be sent using the `I_SETSIG` `ioctl` call. Otherwise, the process will never receive `SIGPOLL`.

If the disposition of the `SIGCHLD` signal has been set with `signal` or `sigset`, or with `sigaction` and the `SA_NOCLDSTOP` flag has been specified, it will only be sent to the calling process when its children exit; otherwise, it will also be sent when the calling process's children are stopped or continued due to job control.

## signal(3HEAD)

The name `SIGCLD` is also defined in this header and identifies the same signal as `SIGCHLD`. `SIGCLD` is provided for backward compatibility, new applications should use `SIGCHLD`.

The disposition of signals that are inherited as `SIG_IGN` should not be changed.

A signal directed by `kill(2)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsend(2)`, terminal activity, and other external events not ascribable to a particular thread or LWP, such as the `SIGXFSZ` or `SIGPIPE` signal, to a multithreaded process, that is, a process linked with `-lthread` or `-lpthread`, is routed to this process through a special, designated LWP within this process, called the *Asynchronous Signal LWP* (ASLWP). The ASLWP within the multi-threaded process receives notification of any signal directed to this process. Upon receiving this notification, the ASLWP forwards it to a thread within the process that has the signal unmasked. Actual signal delivery to the thread occurs only when the thread is running on an LWP. If no threads exist having that signal number unblocked, the signal remains pending. The ASLWP is usually blocked in a call to `_signotifywait(2)`, waiting for such notifications. The eventual target thread receives the signal by way of a call to `_lwp_sigredirect(2)`, made either by the ASLWP or the thread itself, redirecting the signal to the LWP that the target thread is running on.

Signals which are generated synchronously should not be masked. If such a signal is blocked and delivered, the receiving process is killed.

<b>NAME</b>	socket – Internet Protocol family																																		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <sys/socket.h>																																		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the unsigned integral type <code>sa_family_t</code> through typedef.</p> <p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the <code>sockaddr</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td><code>sa_family_t</code></td><td><code>sa_family</code></td><td><code>/* address family */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>char</code></td><td><code>sa_data[ ]</code></td><td><code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code></td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the <code>msghdr</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td><code>void</code></td><td><code>*msg_name</code></td><td><code>/* optional address */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>size_t</code></td><td><code>msg_namelen</code></td><td><code>/* size of address */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>struct iovec</code></td><td><code>*msg_iov</code></td><td><code>/* scatter/gather array */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>int</code></td><td><code>msg_iovlen</code></td><td><code>/* members in msg_iov */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>void</code></td><td><code>*msg_control</code></td><td><code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>size_t</code></td><td><code>msg_controllen</code></td><td><code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>int</code></td><td><code>msg_flags</code></td><td><code>/* flags on received message */</code></td></tr> </table> <hr/> <p>The &lt;sys/socket.h&gt; header defines the <code>cmsghdr</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td><code>size_t</code></td><td><code>cmsg_len</code></td><td><code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code></td></tr> <tr> <td><code>int</code></td><td><code>cmsg_level</code></td><td><code>/* originating protocol */</code></td></tr> </table> <hr/>		<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sa_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>	<code>char</code>	<code>sa_data[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code>	<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_name</code>	<code>/* optional address */</code>	<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_namelen</code>	<code>/* size of address */</code>	<code>struct iovec</code>	<code>*msg_iov</code>	<code>/* scatter/gather array */</code>	<code>int</code>	<code>msg_iovlen</code>	<code>/* members in msg_iov */</code>	<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_control</code>	<code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code>	<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_controllen</code>	<code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code>	<code>int</code>	<code>msg_flags</code>	<code>/* flags on received message */</code>	<code>size_t</code>	<code>cmsg_len</code>	<code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code>	<code>int</code>	<code>cmsg_level</code>	<code>/* originating protocol */</code>
<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sa_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>																																	
<code>char</code>	<code>sa_data[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code>																																	
<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_name</code>	<code>/* optional address */</code>																																	
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_namelen</code>	<code>/* size of address */</code>																																	
<code>struct iovec</code>	<code>*msg_iov</code>	<code>/* scatter/gather array */</code>																																	
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_iovlen</code>	<code>/* members in msg_iov */</code>																																	
<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_control</code>	<code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code>																																	
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_controllen</code>	<code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code>																																	
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_flags</code>	<code>/* flags on received message */</code>																																	
<code>size_t</code>	<code>cmsg_len</code>	<code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code>																																	
<code>int</code>	<code>cmsg_level</code>	<code>/* originating protocol */</code>																																	

## socket(3HEAD)

int	cmsg_type	/* protocol-specific type */
-----	-----------	---------------------------------

Ancillary data consists of a sequence of pairs, each consisting of a `cmsghdr` structure followed by a data array. The data array contains the ancillary data message, and the `cmsghdr` structure contains descriptive information that allows an application to correctly parse the data.

The values for `cmsg_level` will be legal values for the `level` argument to the `getsockopt()` and `setsockopt()` functions. The `SCM_RIGHTS` type is supported for level `SOL_SOCKET`.

Ancillary data is also possible at the socket level. The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the `cmsg_type` value when `cmsg_level` is `SOL_SOCKET`:

`SCM_RIGHTS`      Indicates that the data array contains the access rights to be sent or received.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros to gain access to the data arrays in the ancillary data associated with a message header:

<code>MSG_DATA(<i>msg</i>)</code>	If the argument is a pointer to a <code>cmsghdr</code> structure, this macro returns an unsigned character pointer to the data array associated with the <code>cmsghdr</code> structure.
<code>MSG_NXTHDR(<i>mhdr</i>,<i>msg</i>)</code>	If the first argument is a pointer to a <code>msg_hdr</code> structure and the second argument is a pointer to a <code>cmsghdr</code> structure in the ancillary data, pointed to by the <code>msg_control</code> field of that <code>msg_hdr</code> structure, this macro returns a pointer to the next <code>cmsghdr</code> structure, or a null pointer if this structure is the last <code>cmsghdr</code> in the ancillary data.
<code>MSG_FIRSTHDR(<i>mhdr</i>)</code>	If the argument is a pointer to a <code>msg_hdr</code> structure, this macro returns a pointer to the first <code>cmsghdr</code> structure in the ancillary data associated with this <code>msg_hdr</code> structure, or a null pointer if there is no ancillary data associated with the <code>msg_hdr</code> structure.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the `linger` structure that includes the following members:

int	l_onoff	/* indicates whether linger option is enabled */
int	l_linger	/* linger time, in seconds */

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

SOCK_DGRAM	Datagram socket
SOCK_STREAM	Byte-stream socket
SOCK_SEQPACKET	Sequenced-packet socket

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the *level* argument of `setsockopt()` and `getsockopt()`.

SOL_SOCKET	Options to be accessed at socket level, not protocol level.
------------	---

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros: for use as the *option\_name* argument in `getsockopt()` or `setsockopt()` calls:

SO_DEBUG	Debugging information is being recorded.
SO_ACCEPTCONN	Socket is accepting connections.
SO_BROADCAST	Transmission of broadcast messages is supported.
SO_REUSEADDR	Reuse of local addresses is supported.
SO_KEEPALIVE	Connections are kept alive with periodic messages.
SO_LINGER	Socket lingers on close.
SO_OOBINLINE	Out-of-band data is transmitted in line.
SO_SNDBUF	Send buffer size.
SO_RCVBUF	Receive buffer size.
SO_ERROR	Socket error status.
SO_TYPE	Socket type.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros for use as the valid values for the `msg_flags` field in the `msghdr` structure, or the `flags` parameter in `recvfrom()`, `recvmsg()`, `sendto()`, or `sendmsg()` calls:

MSG_CTRUNC	Control data truncated.
MSG_EOR	Terminates a record (if supported by the protocol).
MSG_OOB	Out-of-band data.
MSG_PEEK	Leave received data in queue.

## socket(3HEAD)

MSG\_TRUNC        Normal data truncated.

MSG\_WAITALL     Wait for complete message.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

AF\_UNIX         UNIX domain sockets

AF\_INET         Internet domain sockets

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

SHUT\_RD         Disables further receive operations.

SHUT\_WR         Disables further send operations.

SHUT\_RDWR       Disables further send and receive operations.

The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```
int accept(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int bind(int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int connect(int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int getpeername(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int getsockname(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int getsockopt(int socket, int level, int option_name, void *option_value, size_t
*option_len);
int listen(int socket, int backlog);
ssize_t recv(int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t recvfrom(int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags, struct sockaddr
*address, size_t *address_len);
ssize_t recvmsg(int socket, struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t send(int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t sendmsg(int socket, const struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t sendto(int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags, const
struct sockaddr *dest_addr, size_t dest_len);
int setsockopt(int socket, int level, int option_name, const void *option_value,
size_t option_len);
int shutdown(int socket, int how);
```

socket(3HEAD)

```
int socket (int domain, int type, int protocol);
```

```
int socketpair (int domain, int type, int protocol, int socket_vector[2]) ;
```

**SEE ALSO**

accept(3SOCKET), accept(3XNET), bind(3SOCKET), bind(3XNET), connect(3SOCKET), connect(3XNET), getpeername(3SOCKET), getpeername(3XNET), getsockname(3SOCKET), getsockname(3XNET), getsockopt(3SOCKET), getsockopt(3XNET), listen(3SOCKET), listen(3XNET), recv(3SOCKET), recv(3XNET), recvfrom(3SOCKET), recvfrom(3XNET), recvmsg(3SOCKET), recvmsg(3XNET), send(3SOCKET), send(3XNET), sendmsg(3SOCKET), sendmsg(3XNET), sendto(3SOCKET), sendto(3XNET), setsockopt(3SOCKET), setsockopt(3XNET), shutdown(3SOCKET), shutdown(3XNET), socket(3SOCKET), socket(3XNET), socketpair(3SOCKET) socketpair(3XNET)

## stat(3HEAD)

NAME	stat – data returned by stat system call
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;sys/types.h&gt; #include &lt;sys/stat.h&gt;</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The system calls <code>stat</code>, <code>lstat</code> and <code>fstat</code> return data in a <code>stat</code> structure, which is defined in <code>&lt;stat.h&gt;</code>.</p> <p>The constants used in the <code>st_mode</code> field are also defined in this file:</p> <pre>#define      S_IFMT          /* type of file */ #define      S_IAMB          /* access mode bits */ #define      S_IFIFO         /* fifo */ #define      S_IFCHR         /* character special */ #define      S_IFDIR         /* directory */ #define      S_IFNAM         /* XENIX special named file */ #define      S_INSEM         /* XENIX semaphore subtype of IFNAM */ #define      S_INSHD         /* XENIX shared data subtype of IFNAM */ #define      S_IFBLK         /* block special */ #define      S_IFREG         /* regular */ #define      S_IFLNK         /* symbolic link */ #define      S_IFSOCK        /* socket */ #define      S_IFDOOR        /* door */ #define      S_ISUID         /* set user id on execution */ #define      S_ISGID         /* set group id on execution */ #define      S_ISVTX         /* save swapped text even after use */ #define      S_IREAD         /* read permission, owner */ #define      S_IWRITE        /* write permission, owner */ #define      S_IEXEC         /* execute/search permission, owner */ #define      S_ENFMT         /* record locking enforcement flag */ #define      S_IRWXU         /* read, write, execute: owner */ #define      S_IRUSR         /* read permission: owner */ #define      S_IWUSR         /* write permission: owner */ #define      S_IXUSR         /* execute permission: owner */</pre>



```

#define      S_IRWXG          /* read, write, execute: group */
#define      S_IRGRP          /* read permission: group */
#define      S_IWGRP          /* write permission: group */
#define      S_IXGRP          /* execute permission: group */
#define      S_IRWXO          /* read, write, execute: other */
#define      S_IROTH          /* read permission: other */
#define      S_IWOTH          /* write permission: other */
#define      S_IXOTH          /* execute permission: other */

```

The following macros are for POSIX conformance (see standards(5)):

```

#define      S_ISBLK(mode)     block special file
#define      S_ISCHR(mode)     character special file
#define      S_ISDIR(mode)     directory file
#define      S_ISFIFO(mode)    pipe or fifo file
#define      S_ISREG(mode)     regular file
#define      S_ISSOCK(mode)    socket file

```

**SEE ALSO** stat(2), standards(5), types(3HEAD)

## stdarg(3HEAD)

NAME	stdarg – handle variable argument list
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;stdarg.h&gt; va_list pvar;  void <b>va_start</b>(va_list pvar, void parmN); (<i>type</i> *) <b>va_arg</b>(va_list pvar, <i>type</i>); void <b>va_copy</b>(va_list dest, va_list src); void <b>va_end</b>(va_list pvar);</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable numbers of arguments of variable types to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf</code>) but do not use <i>stdarg</i> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p>The <code>va_start()</code> macro is invoked before any access to the unnamed arguments and initializes <code>pvar</code> for subsequent use by <code>va_arg()</code> and <code>va_end()</code>. The parameter <i>parmN</i> is the identifier of the rightmost parameter in the variable parameter list in the function definition (the one just before the <code>, ...</code>). If this parameter is declared with the <code>register</code> storage class or with a function or array type, or with a type that is not compatible with the type that results after application of the default argument promotions, the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The parameter <i>parmN</i> is required under strict ANSI C compilation. In other compilation modes, <i>parmN</i> need not be supplied and the second parameter to the <code>va_start()</code> macro can be left empty (for example, <code>va_start(pvar, )</code>). This allows for routines that contain no parameters before the <code>...</code> in the variable parameter list.</p> <p>The <code>va_arg()</code> macro expands to an expression that has the type and value of the next argument in the call. The parameter <code>pvar</code> should have been previously initialized by <code>va_start()</code>. Each invocation of <code>va_arg()</code> modifies <code>pvar</code> so that the values of successive arguments are returned in turn. The parameter <code>type</code> is the type name of the next argument to be returned. The type name must be specified in such a way so that the type of a pointer to an object that has the specified type can be obtained simply by postfixing a <code>*</code> to <code>type</code>. If there is no actual next argument, or if <code>type</code> is not compatible with the type of the actual next argument (as promoted according to the default argument promotions), the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The <code>va_copy()</code> macro saves the state represented by the <code>va_list src</code> in the <code>va_list dest</code>. The <code>va_list</code> passed as <i>dest</i> should not be initialized by a previous call to <code>va_start()</code>, and must be passed to <code>va_end()</code> before being reused as a parameter to <code>va_start()</code> or as the <i>dest</i> parameter of a subsequent call to <code>va_copy()</code>. The behavior is undefined should any of these restrictions not be met.</p> <p>The <code>va_end()</code> macro is used to clean up.</p>

Multiple traversals, each bracketed by `va_start` and `va_end`, are possible.

**EXAMPLES**

**EXAMPLE 1** A sample program.

This example gathers into an array a list of arguments that are pointers to strings (but not more than `MAXARGS` arguments) with function `f1`, then passes the array as a single argument to function `f2`. The number of pointers is specified by the first argument to `f1`.

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#define MAXARGS 31
void f1(int n_ptrs, ...)
{
    va_list ap;
    char *array[MAXARGS];
    int ptr_no = 0;

    if (n_ptrs > MAXARGS)
        n_ptrs = MAXARGS;
    va_start(ap, n_ptrs);
    while (ptr_no < n_ptrs)
        array[ptr_no++] = va_arg(ap, char*);
    va_end(ap);
    f2(n_ptrs, array);
}
```

Each call to `f1` shall have visible the definition of the function or a declaration such as

```
void f1(int, ...)
```

**SEE ALSO**

`vprintf(3C)`

**NOTES**

It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments there are by the format. It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, because arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. C converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

time(3HEAD)

NAME

time – time types

SYNOPSIS

#include <time.h>

DESCRIPTION

The <time.h> header declares the structure tm, which includes the following members:

int	tm_sec	seconds [0,61]
int	tm_min	minutes [0,59]
int	tm_hour	hour [0,23]
int	tm_mday	day of month [1,31]
int	tm_mon	month of year [0,11]
int	tm_year	years since 1900
int	tm_wday	day of week [0,6] (Sunday = 0)
int	tm_yday	day of year [0,365]
int	tm_isdst	daylight savings flag

The value of tm\_isdst is positive if Daylight Saving Time is in effect, 0 if Daylight Saving Time is not in effect, and negative if the information is not available.

This header defines the following symbolic names:

NULL	Null pointer constant.
CLK_TCK	Number of clock ticks per second returned by the times(2) function.
CLOCKS_PER_SEC	A number used to convert the value returned by the clock(3C) function into seconds.

The <time.h> header declares the structure timespec, which has the following members:

time_t	tv_sec	seconds
long	tv_nsec	nanoseconds

This header also declares the itimerspec structure, which has at least the following members:

struct timespec	it_interval	timer period
struct timespec	it_value	timer expiration

The following manifest constants are defined:

CLOCK_REALTIME	The identifier of the systemwide realtime clock.
TIMER_ABSTIME	Flag indicating time is absolute with respect to the clock associated with a timer.

The clock\_t, size\_t and time\_t types are defined as described in <sys/types.h>.

Although the value of CLOCKS\_PER\_SEC is 1 million on all Solaris systems, it may be variable on other systems and it should not be assumed that CLOCKS\_PER\_SEC is a compile-time constant.

time(3HEAD)

The value of `CLK_TCK` is currently the same as the value of `sysconf ( _SC_CLK_TCK )`; however, new applications should call `sysconf(3C)` because the `CLK_TCK` macro may be withdrawn in a future issue.

The `<time.h>` header provides a declaration for `getdate_err`.

The following are declared as variables:

```
extern int      daylight;
extern long int timezone;
extern char     *tzname[ ];
```

**USAGE** The range [0,61] for `tm_sec` allows for the occasional leap second or double leap second.

`tm_year` is a signed value, therefore years before 1900 may be represented.

**SEE ALSO** `time(2)`, `times(2)`, `utime(2)`, `asctime(3C)`, `clock(3C)`, `clock_gettime(3RT)`, `ctime(3C)`, `difftime(3C)`, `getdate(3C)`, `gmtime(3C)`, `localtime(3C)`, `mkttime(3C)`, `nanosleep(3RT)`, `strftime(3C)`, `strptime(3C)`, `sysconf(3C)`, `timer_create(3RT)`, `timer_delete(3RT)`, `timer_settime(3RT)`, `tzset(3C)`

## types32(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	types32 – fixed-width data types		
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <sys/types32.h>		
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The following fixed-width data types defined in <sys/types32.h> correspond to the sign and sizes of types in the 32-bit environment that can be used for compatibility and interoperability purposes in either the 32-bit or 64-bit environment.		
	typedef	int32_t	blkcnt32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	caddr32_t
	typedef	int32_t	clock32_t
	typedef	int32_t	daddr32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	dev32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	fsblkcnt32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	fsfilcnt32_t
	typedef	int32_t	gid32_t
	typedef	int32_t	id32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	ino32_t
	typedef	int32_t	key32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	major32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	minor32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	mode32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	nlink32_t
	typedef	int32_t	pid32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	rlim32_t
	typedef	uint32_t	size32_t
	typedef	int32_t	ssize32_t
	typedef	time32_t	int32_t
	typedef	uid32_t	int32_t

<b>NAME</b>	types – primitive system data types
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <sys/types.h>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The data types defined in <sys/types.h> are discussed.
<b>32-bit Solaris</b>	<p>The data types listed below are defined in &lt;sys/types.h&gt; for 32-bit Solaris.</p> <pre> typedef struct    { int r[1]; } *physadr; typedef long      clock_t; typedef long      daddr_t; typedef char *    caddr_t; typedef unsigned char  unchar; typedef unsigned short ushort; typedef unsigned int  uint; typedef unsigned long  ulong_t; typedef unsigned long  ino_t; typedef long          uid_t; typedef long          gid_t; typedef ulong_t       nlink_t; typedef ulong_t       mode_t; typedef short         cnt_t; typedef long          time_t; typedef int           label_t[10]; typedef ulong_t       dev_t; typedef long          off_t; typedef long          pid_t; typedef long          paddr_t; typedef int           key_t; typedef unsigned char use_t; typedef short         sysid_t; typedef short         index_t; typedef short         lock_t; typedef unsigned int   size_t; typedef long           clock_t; typedef long           pid_t; </pre>
<b>64-bit Solaris</b>	<p>The data types listed below are defined in &lt;sys/types.h&gt; for 64-bit Solaris.</p> <pre> typedef long      blkcnt_t typedef long      clock_t typedef long      daddr_t typedef ulong_t   dev_t typedef ulong_t   fsblkcnt_t typedef ulong_t   fsfilcnt_t typedef int       gid_t typedef int       id_t typedef long      ino_t typedef int       key_t typedef uint_t    major_t typedef uint_t    minor_t typedef uint_t    mode_t typedef uint_t    nlink_t typedef int       pid_t typedef ptrdiff_t intptr_t typedef ulong_t   rlim_t typedef ulong_t   size_t typedef uint_t    speed_t </pre>

## types(3HEAD)

```
typedef    long    ssize_t
typedef    long    suseconds_t
typedef    uint_t   tcflag_t
typedef    long    time_t
typedef    int      uid_t
typedef    int      wchar_t
```

**USAGE** The `daddr_t` type is used for disk addresses except in an inode on disk. Times are encoded in seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970. The major and minor parts of a device code specify kind and unit number of a device and are installation-dependent. Offsets are measured in bytes from the beginning of a file.

The `label_t [ ]` types are used to save the processor state while another process is running.

**NOTES** For 32-bit programs, pointers and the C data types `int` and `long` are all 32-bit quantities. For 64-bit programs, pointers and the C data type `long` are defined as 64-bit quantities.

The preprocessor symbol `_ILP32`, made visible by the inclusion of `<sys/types.h>` can be used with the preprocessor `#ifdef` construct to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 32-bit version of a given C program.

The preprocessor symbol `_LP64` can be used in the same way to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 64-bit version of a given C program.

For example:

```
#include <sys/types.h>
...

#ifdef _LP64
    printf("The data model is LP64 in this environment\n");
#else
#ifdef _ILP32
    printf("The data model is ILP32 in this environment\n");
#else
#error    "Unknown data model!"
#endif
#endif
```



<b>NAME</b>	ucontext – user context
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;ucontext.h&gt;</pre>
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The <code>ucontext</code> structure defines the context of a thread of control within an executing process.</p> <p>This structure includes at least the following members:</p> <pre>ucontext_t  uc_link sigset_t    uc_sigmask stack_t     uc_stack mcontext_t  uc_mcontext</pre> <p><code>uc_link</code> is a pointer to the context that to be resumed when this context returns. If <code>uc_link</code> is equal to 0, then this context is the main context, and the process exits when this context returns.</p> <p><code>uc_sigmask</code> defines the set of signals that are blocked when this context is active [see <code>sigprocmask(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_stack</code> defines the stack used by this context [see <code>sigaltstack(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_mcontext</code> contains the saved set of machine registers and any implementation specific context data. Portable applications should not modify or access <code>uc_mcontext</code>.</p>
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>getcontext(2)</code> , <code>sigaction(2)</code> , <code>sigaltstack(2)</code> , <code>sigprocmask(2)</code> , <code>makecontext(3C)</code>

## un(3HEAD)

NAME	un – definitions for UNIX-domain sockets						
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;sys/un.h&gt;</pre>						
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <code>&lt;sys/un.h&gt;</code> header defines the <code>sockaddr_un</code> structure that includes the following members:</p> <table><tr><td><code>sa_family_t</code></td><td><code>sun_family</code></td><td><code>/* address family */</code></td></tr><tr><td><code>char</code></td><td><code>sun_path[ ]</code></td><td><code>/* socket pathname */</code></td></tr></table> <p>The <code>sockaddr_un</code> structure is used to store addresses for UNIX domain sockets. Values of this type must be cast to <code>struct sockaddr</code> for use with the socket interfaces.</p> <p>The <code>&lt;sys/un.h&gt;</code> header defines the type <code>sa_family_t</code> as described in <code>socket(3HEAD)</code>.</p>	<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sun_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>	<code>char</code>	<code>sun_path[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket pathname */</code>
<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sun_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>					
<code>char</code>	<code>sun_path[ ]</code>	<code>/* socket pathname */</code>					
SEE ALSO	<code>bind(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>bind(3XNET)</code> , <code>socket(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>socket(3XNET)</code> , <code>socketpair(3SOCKET)</code> , <code>socketpair(3XNET)</code> , <code>socket(3HEAD)</code>						

<b>NAME</b>	unistd – header for symbolic constants	
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	#include <unistd.h>	
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	The <unistd.h> header defines the symbolic constants and structures which are not already defined or declared in some other header. The contents of this header are shown below.	
<b>Version Test Macros</b>	The following symbolic constants are defined (with fixed values):	
	_POSIX_VERSION	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See standards(5).
	_POSIX2_VERSION	Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). _POSIX2_C_VERSION Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding).
	_XOPEN_VERSION	Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms.
	_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION	Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the sysconf(3C) function to determine which features are supported.
<b>Mandatory Symbolic Constants</b>	The following symbolic constants are either undefined or defined with a value other than -1. If a constant is undefined, an application should use the sysconf(3C), pathconf(2), or fpathconf(2) functions to determine which features are present on the system at that time or for the particular pathname in question.	
	_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL	Implementation supports job control.
	_POSIX_SAVED_IDS	The exec functions (see exec(2)) save the effective user and group.
	_POSIX_THREADS	The implementation supports the threads option.
	_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR	The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option.
	_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE	The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option.
	_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED	The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.
	_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS	The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.
	_XOPEN_XPG3	X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this

unistd(3HEAD)

**Constants for  
Options and  
Feature Groups**

	specification was formerly X/Open Portability Guide, Issue 3, Volume 2, January 1989, XSI System Interface and Headers (ISBN: 0-13-685843-0, XO/XPG/89/003).
_XOPEN_XPG4	X/Open CAE Specification, July 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 4 (ISBN: 1-872630-47-2, C202).
_XOPEN_UNIX	X/Open CAE Specification, January 1997, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 5 (ISBN: 1-85912-181-0, C606).
<p>The following symbolic constants are defined to have the value <code>-1</code> if the implementation will never provide the feature, and to have a value other than <code>-1</code> if the implementation always provides the feature. If these are undefined, the <code>sysconf()</code> function can be used to determine whether the feature is provided for a particular invocation of the application.</p>	
_POSIX2_C_BIND	Implementation supports the C Language Binding option.
_POSIX2_C_DEV	Implementation supports the C Language Development Utilities option.
_POSIX2_CHAR_TERM	Implementation supports at least one terminal type.
_POSIX2_LOCALEDEF	Implementation supports the creation of locales by the <code>localedef(1)</code> utility.
_POSIX2_SW_DEV	Implementation supports the Software Development Utilities option.
_POSIX2_UPE	The implementation supports the User Portability Utilities option.
_XOPEN_ENH_I18N	The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Enhanced Internationalization Feature Group.
_XOPEN_LEGACY	The implementation supports the Legacy Feature Group.
_XOPEN_REALTIME	The implementation supports the X/Open Realtime Feature Group.
_XOPEN_SHM	The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Shared Memory Feature Group.
_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32	Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit <code>int</code> , <code>long</code> , <code>pointer</code> and <code>off_t</code> types.

`_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int`, `long` and `pointer` types and an `off_t` type using at least 64 bits.

`_XBS5_LP64_OFF64`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit `int` and 64-bit `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types.

`_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG`

Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with an `int` type using at least 32 bits and `long`, `pointer` and `off_t` types using at least 64 bits.

If `_XOPEN_REALTIME` is defined to have a value other than `-1` then the following symbolic constants will be defined to an unspecified value to indicate that the features are supported.

<code>_POSIX_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO</code>	Implementation supports the Asynchronous Input and Output option.
<code>_POSIX_MEMLOCK</code>	Implementation supports the Process Memory Locking option.
<code>_POSIX_MEMLOCK_RANGE</code>	Implementation supports the Range Memory Locking option.
<code>_POSIX_MESSAGE_PASSING</code>	Implementation supports the Message Passing option.
<code>_POSIX_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING</code>	Implementation supports the Process Scheduling option.
<code>_POSIX_REALTIME_SIGNALS</code>	Implementation supports the Realtime Signals Extension option.
<code>_POSIX_SEMAPHORES</code>	Implementation supports the Semaphores option.
<code>_POSIX_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS</code>	Implementation supports the Shared Memory Objects option.
<code>_POSIX_SYNCHRONIZED_IO</code>	Implementation supports the Synchronized Input and Output option.
<code>_POSIX_TIMERS</code>	Implementation supports the Timers option.

The following symbolic constants are always defined to unspecified values to indicate that the functionality is always present on XSI-conformant systems.

<code>_POSIX_FSYNC</code>	Implementation supports the File Synchronisation option.
<code>_POSIX_MAPPED_FILES</code>	Implementation supports the Memory Mapped Files option.

## unistd(3HEAD)

	<code>_POSIX_MEMORY_PROTECTION</code>	Implementation supports the Memory Protection option.
<b>Execution-time Symbolic Constants</b>	<p>If any of the following constants are not defined in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code>, the value varies depending on the file to which it is applied.</p> <p>If any of the following constants are defined to have value <code>-1</code> in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code>, the implementation will not provide the option on any file; if any are defined to have a value other than <code>-1</code> in the header <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code>, the implementation will provide the option on all applicable files.</p> <p>All of the following constants, whether defined in <code>&lt;unistd.h&gt;</code> or not, may be queried with respect to a specific file using the <code>pathconf()</code> or <code>fpathconf()</code> functions.</p>	
	<code>_POSIX_ASYNC_IO</code>	Asynchronous input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
	<code>_POSIX_PRIO_IO</code>	Prioritized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
	<code>_POSIX_SYNC_IO</code>	Synchronized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
<b>Constants for Functions</b>	<p>The following constant is defined:</p> <p><code>NULL</code>      Null pointer.</p> <p>The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>access(2)</code> function:</p> <p><code>R_OK</code>      Test for read permission.</p> <p><code>W_OK</code>      Test for write permission.</p> <p><code>X_OK</code>      Test for execute (search) permission.</p> <p><code>F_OK</code>      Test for existence of file. The constants <code>F_OK</code>, <code>R_OK</code>, <code>W_OK</code>, and <code>X_OK</code>, and the expressions <code>R_OK   W_OK</code>, <code>R_OK   X_OK</code>, and <code>R_OK   W_OK   X_OK</code> all have distinct values.</p> <p>The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>lockf(3C)</code> function:</p> <p><code>F_ULOCK</code>      Unlock a previously locked region.</p> <p><code>F_LOCK</code>      Lock a region for exclusive use.</p> <p><code>F_TLOCK</code>      Test and lock a region for exclusive use.</p> <p><code>F_TEST</code>      Test a region for other processes locks.</p> <p>The following symbolic constants are defined for the <code>lseek(2)</code> and <code>fcntl(2)</code> functions (they have distinct values):</p> <p><code>SEEK_SET</code>      Set file offset to <i>offset</i>.</p>	

SEEK\_CUR           Set file offset to current plus *offset*.

SEEK\_END           Set file offset to EOF plus *offset*.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr(3C)` function for both SPARC and IA:

_CS_LFS64_CFLAGS	_CS_LFS64_LDFLAGS
_CS_LFS64_LIBS	_CS_LFS64_LINTFLAGS
_CS_LFS_CFLAGS	_CS_LFS_LDFLAGS
_CS_LFS_LIBS	_CS_LFS_LINTFLAGS
_CS_PATH	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_CFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LDFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LIBS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LINTFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_CFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LIBS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS	

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr()` function for SPARC only:

_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_CFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LDFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LIBS	_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LINTFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_CFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LIBS	_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `sysconf(3C)` function:

_SC_2_C_BIND	_SC_2_C_DEV
_SC_2_C_VERSION	_SC_2_FORT_DEV
_SC_2_FORT_RUN	_SC_2_LOCALEDEF
_SC_2_SW_DEV	_SC_2_UPE
_SC_2_VERSION	_SC_AIO_LISTIO_MAX
_SC_AIO_MAX	_SC_AIO_PRIO_DELTA_MAX
_SC_ARG_MAX	_SC_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO

## unistd(3HEAD)

---

_SC_ATEXIT_MAX	_SC_AVPHYS_PAGES
_SC_BC_BASE_MAX	_SC_BC_DIM_MAX
_SC_BC_SCALE_MAX	_SC_BC_STRING_MAX
_SC_CHILD_MAX	_SC_CLK_TCK
_SC_COLL_WEIGHTS_MAX	_SC_DELAYTIMER_MAX
_SC_EXPR_NEST_MAX	_SC_FSYNC
_SC_GETGR_R_SIZE_MAX	_SC_GETPW_R_SIZE_MAX
_SC_IOV_MAX	_SC_JOB_CONTROL
_SC_LINE_MAX	_SC_LOGIN_NAME_MAX
_SC_LOGNAME_MAX	_SC_MAPPED_FILES
_SC_MEMLOCK	_SC_MEMLOCK_RANGE
_SC_MEMORY_PROTECTION	_SC_MESSAGE_PASSING
_SC_MQ_OPEN_MAX	_SC_MQ_PRIO_MAX
_SC_NGROUPS_MAX	_SC_NPROCESSORS_CONF
_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN	_SC_OPEN_MAX
_SC_PAGESIZE	_SC_PAGE_SIZE
_SC_PASS_MAX	_SC_PHYS_PAGES
_SC_PRIORITIZED_IO	_SC_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_REALTIME_SIGNALS	_SC_RE_DUP_MAX
_SC_RTSIG_MAX	_SC_SAVED_IDS
_SC_SEMAPHORES	_SC_SEM_NSEMS_MAX
_SC_SEM_VALUE_MAX	_SC_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS
_SC_SIGQUEUE_MAX	_SC_STREAM_MAX
_SC_SYNCHRONIZED_IO	_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR
_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE	_SC_THREAD_DESTRUCTOR_ITERATIONS
_SC_THREAD_KEYS_MAX	_SC_THREAD_PRIO_INHERIT
_SC_THREAD_PRIO_PROTECT	_SC_THREAD_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED	_SC_THREADS
_SC_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS	_SC_THREAD_STACK_MIN
_SC_THREAD_THREADS_MAX	_SC_TIMER_MAX

---



_SC_TIMERS	_SC_TTY_NAME_MAX
_SC_TZNAME_MAX	_SC_VERSION
_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32	_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG
_SC_XBS5_LP64_OFF64	_SC_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG
_SC_XOPEN_CRYPT	_SC_XOPEN_ENH_I18N
_SC_XOPEN_SHM	_SC_XOPEN_UNIX
_SC_XOPEN_VERSION	_SC_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION

The two constants `_SC_PAGESIZE` and `_SC_PAGE_SIZE` may be defined to have the same value.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `fpathconf(2)` function:

_PC_ASYNC_IO	_PC_CHOWN_RESTRICTED
_PC_FILESIZEBITS	_PC_LINK_MAX
_PC_MAX_CANON	_PC_MAX_INPUT
_PC_NAME_MAX	_PC_NO_TRUNC
_PC_PATH_MAX	_PC_PIPE_BUF
_PC_PRIO_IO	_PC_SYNC_IO
_PC_VDISABLE	

The following symbolic constants are defined for file streams:

STDIN_FILENO	File number (0) of stdin.
STDOUT_FILENO	File number (1) of stdout.
STDERR_FILENO	File number (2) of stderr. The following pathnames are defined:
GF_PATH	Pathname of the group file.
PF_PATH	Pathname of the passwd file.

SEE ALSO

access(2), exec(2), fcntl(2), fpathconf(2), lseek(2), confstr(3C), lockf(3C), sysconf(3C), termios(3C), group(4), passwd(4), standards(5), termio(7I)

values(3HEAD)

NAME	values – machine-dependent values																										
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;values.h&gt;</pre>																										
DESCRIPTION	<p>This file contains a set of manifest constants, conditionally defined for particular processor architectures.</p> <p>The model assumed for integers is binary representation (one's or two's complement), where the sign is represented by the value of the high-order bit.</p> <table><tr><td>BITS (type)</td><td>The number of bits in a specified type (for example, int).</td></tr><tr><td>HIBITS</td><td>The value of a short integer with only the high-order bit set.</td></tr><tr><td>HIBITL</td><td>The value of a long integer with only the high-order bit set.</td></tr><tr><td>HIBITI</td><td>The value of a regular integer with only the high-order bit set.</td></tr><tr><td>MAXSHORT</td><td>The maximum value of a signed short integer.</td></tr><tr><td>MAXLONG</td><td>The maximum value of a signed long integer.</td></tr><tr><td>MAXINT</td><td>The maximum value of a signed regular integer.</td></tr><tr><td>MAXFLOAT, LN_MAXFLOAT</td><td>The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</td></tr><tr><td>MAXDOUBLE, LN_MAXDOUBLE</td><td>The maximum value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</td></tr><tr><td>MINFLOAT, LN_MINFLOAT</td><td>The minimum positive value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</td></tr><tr><td>MINDOUBLE, LN_MINDOUBLE</td><td>The minimum positive value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</td></tr><tr><td>FSIGNIF</td><td>The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a single-precision floating-point number.</td></tr><tr><td>DSIGNIF</td><td>The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a double-precision floating-point number.</td></tr></table>	BITS (type)	The number of bits in a specified type (for example, int).	HIBITS	The value of a short integer with only the high-order bit set.	HIBITL	The value of a long integer with only the high-order bit set.	HIBITI	The value of a regular integer with only the high-order bit set.	MAXSHORT	The maximum value of a signed short integer.	MAXLONG	The maximum value of a signed long integer.	MAXINT	The maximum value of a signed regular integer.	MAXFLOAT, LN_MAXFLOAT	The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.	MAXDOUBLE, LN_MAXDOUBLE	The maximum value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.	MINFLOAT, LN_MINFLOAT	The minimum positive value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.	MINDOUBLE, LN_MINDOUBLE	The minimum positive value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.	FSIGNIF	The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a single-precision floating-point number.	DSIGNIF	The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a double-precision floating-point number.
BITS (type)	The number of bits in a specified type (for example, int).																										
HIBITS	The value of a short integer with only the high-order bit set.																										
HIBITL	The value of a long integer with only the high-order bit set.																										
HIBITI	The value of a regular integer with only the high-order bit set.																										
MAXSHORT	The maximum value of a signed short integer.																										
MAXLONG	The maximum value of a signed long integer.																										
MAXINT	The maximum value of a signed regular integer.																										
MAXFLOAT, LN_MAXFLOAT	The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.																										
MAXDOUBLE, LN_MAXDOUBLE	The maximum value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.																										
MINFLOAT, LN_MINFLOAT	The minimum positive value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.																										
MINDOUBLE, LN_MINDOUBLE	The minimum positive value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.																										
FSIGNIF	The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a single-precision floating-point number.																										
DSIGNIF	The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a double-precision floating-point number.																										

values(3HEAD)

**SEE ALSO** `intro(3)` `math(3HEAD)`

## varargs(3HEAD)

NAME	varargs – handle variable argument list
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include &lt;varargs.h&gt; va_alist va_dcl va_list pvar;  void <b>va_start</b>(va_list pvar);  type <b>va_arg</b>(va_list pvar, type);  void <b>va_end</b>(va_list pvar);</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable argument lists to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf(3C)</code>) but do not use <code>varargs</code> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_alist</code> is used as the parameter list in a function header.</p> <p><code>va_dcl</code> is a declaration for <code>va_alist</code>. No semicolon should follow <code>va_dcl</code>.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p><code>va_start</code> is called to initialize <code>pvar</code> to the beginning of the list.</p> <p><code>va_arg</code> will return the next argument in the list pointed to by <code>pvar</code>. <code>type</code> is the type the argument is expected to be. Different types can be mixed, but it is up to the routine to know what type of argument is expected, as it cannot be determined at runtime.</p> <p><code>va_end</code> is used to clean up.</p> <p>Multiple traversals, each bracketed by <code>va_start</code> and <code>va_end</code>, are possible.</p>
EXAMPLES	<p><b>EXAMPLE 1</b> A sample program.</p> <p>This example is a possible implementation of <code>execl</code> (see <code>exec(2)</code>).</p> <pre>#include &lt;unistd.h&gt; #include &lt;varargs.h&gt; #define MAXARGS 100 /* execl is called by    execl(file, arg1, arg2, ..., (char *)0); */ execl(va_alist) va_dcl {     va_list ap;     char *file;     char *args[MAXARGS]; /* assumed big enough*/     int argno = 0;      va_start(ap);     file = va_arg(ap, char *);     while ((args[argno++] = va_arg(ap, char *)) != 0)</pre>

**EXAMPLE 1** A sample program.     *(Continued)*

```
    ;  
    va_end(ap);  
    return execv(file, args);  
}
```

**SEE ALSO** `exec(2)`, `printf(3C)`, `vprintf(3C)`, `stdarg(3HEAD)`

**NOTES** It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments are there by the format.

It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, since arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. C converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

`stdarg` is the preferred interface.

## wstat(3HEAD)

<b>NAME</b>	wstat – wait status																
<b>SYNOPSIS</b>	<pre>#include &lt;sys/wait.h&gt;</pre>																
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>When a process waits for status from its children via either the <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code> function, the status returned may be evaluated with the following macros, defined in <code>&lt;sys/wait.h&gt;</code>. These macros evaluate to integral expressions. The <i>stat</i> argument to these macros is the integer value returned from <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code>.</p> <table><tr><td><code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated normally.</td></tr><tr><td><code>WEXITSTATUS(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>If the value of <code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the exit code that the child process passed to <code>_exit()</code> (see <code>exit(2)</code>) or <code>exit(3C)</code>, or the value that the child process returned from <code>main</code>.</td></tr><tr><td><code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated due to the receipt of a signal.</td></tr><tr><td><code>WTERMSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the termination of the child process.</td></tr><tr><td><code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that is currently stopped.</td></tr><tr><td><code>WSTOPSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>If the value of <code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the child process to stop.</td></tr><tr><td><code>WIFCONTINUED(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that has continued.</td></tr><tr><td><code>WCOREDUMP(<i>stat</i>)</code></td><td>If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to a non-zero value if a core image of the terminated child was created.</td></tr></table>	<code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated normally.	<code>WEXITSTATUS(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the exit code that the child process passed to <code>_exit()</code> (see <code>exit(2)</code> ) or <code>exit(3C)</code> , or the value that the child process returned from <code>main</code> .	<code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated due to the receipt of a signal.	<code>WTERMSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the termination of the child process.	<code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that is currently stopped.	<code>WSTOPSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the child process to stop.	<code>WIFCONTINUED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that has continued.	<code>WCOREDUMP(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to a non-zero value if a core image of the terminated child was created.
<code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated normally.																
<code>WEXITSTATUS(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the exit code that the child process passed to <code>_exit()</code> (see <code>exit(2)</code> ) or <code>exit(3C)</code> , or the value that the child process returned from <code>main</code> .																
<code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated due to the receipt of a signal.																
<code>WTERMSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the termination of the child process.																
<code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that is currently stopped.																
<code>WSTOPSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the child process to stop.																
<code>WIFCONTINUED(<i>stat</i>)</code>	Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that has continued.																
<code>WCOREDUMP(<i>stat</i>)</code>	If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to a non-zero value if a core image of the terminated child was created.																
<b>SEE ALSO</b>	<code>exit(2)</code> , <code>wait(2)</code> , <code>waitpid(2)</code> , <code>exit(3C)</code>																

# Index

---

## A

accounting files, — acct, 28  
acct — process accounting file format, 28  
an alternative memory allocator library —  
    libmapmalloc, 107  
ar — archive file format, 31  
archive file format — ar, 31

## B

basic security library — libbsm, 49

## C

C library — libc, 51

## D

data types, primitive system, — types, 223  
definitions for internet operations — inet, 43  
definitions for ndbm database operations —  
    ndbm, 193  
definitions for network database operations —  
    netdb, 194  
definitions for UNIX-domain sockets — un, 226  
device id library — libdevicid, 81  
layout service library — liblayout, 104  
name—value pair library — libnvpair, 121  
dirent — file system independent directory  
    entry, 34

dynamic linking interface library — libdl, 84

## E

ELF access library — libelf, 90  
encryption/decryption library — libcrypt, 74

## F

File Access Control List library — libsec, 146  
file control options, — fcntl, 35  
fixed-width data types — types32, 222  
floatingpoint — IEEE floating point  
    definitions, 39  
forms library — libform, 93  
functions that send files over sockets or copy  
    files to files — libsendfile, 149

## G

general administrative library — libadm, 46  
graphics interface libraries  
    — lib300, 130  
    — lib300s, 130  
    — lib4014, 130  
    — lib450, 130  
    — libplot, 130  
    — libvt0, 130

## I

IEEE arithmetic, floating point definitions —  
floatingpoint, 39  
in — Internet Protocol family, 41  
Default, 41  
Standard-conforming, 42  
inet — definitions for internet operations, 43  
Default, 43  
Standard-conforming, 43  
internationalization library — libintl, 99  
Internet Protocol family — in, 41  
Internet Protocol family — socket, 211

## K

kernel statistics library — libkstat, 101  
Kernel Virtual Memory access library —  
libkvm, 102

## L

language data types, native — nl\_types, 198  
language information constants — langinfo, 44  
lib300 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
lib300s — graphics interface libraries, 130  
lib4014 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
lib450 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
libadm — general administrative library, 46  
libaio — the asynchronous I/O library, 47  
libbsm — basic security library, 49  
libc — the C library, 51  
libcrypt — encryption/decryption library, 74  
libcurses — screen handling and optimization  
library, 75  
libdevid — device id library, 81  
liblayout — layout service library, 104  
libnvpair — name—value pair library, 121  
libdevinfo — the device information library, 82  
libdl — the dynamic linking interface  
library, 84  
libdmi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI  
Library, 86  
libdmici — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent  
Component Interface Library, 87  
libdmimi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent  
Management Interface Library, 88

libelf — ELF access library, 90  
libform — forms library, 93  
libgen — string pattern-matching library, 95  
libintl — internationalization library, 99  
libkstat — kernel statistics library, 101  
libkvm — Kernel Virtual Memory access  
library, 102  
/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1, 102  
libl — user interfaces to lex library, 103  
libmail — library of user mailbox lockfile  
management functions, 105  
libmalloc — memory allocation library, 106  
libmapmalloc — an alternative memory  
allocator library, 107  
libmenu — menus library, 109  
libmp — multiple precision library, 111  
libmtmalloc — the multi-threaded memory  
allocator library, 112  
libnsl — the network services library, 113  
/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1, 113  
libpam — PAM (Pluggable Authentication  
Module) library, 123  
libpanel — panels library, 125  
libpicl — PICL interface library, 127  
libpicltree — PICL plug-in interface library, 128  
libplot — graphics interface libraries, 130  
libposix4 — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions  
library, 144  
libpthread — POSIX threads library, 133  
libpthread — posix threads library,  
/usr/lib/libpthread.so.1, 133  
librac — remote asynchronous calls library, 136  
library  
C library — libc, 51  
dynamic linking interface library — libdl, 84  
library file format — ar, 31  
library of user mailbox lockfile management  
functions — libmail, 105  
libresolv — resolver library, 137  
librpcsoc — obsolete RPC library, 140  
librpcsvc — Miscellaneous RPC services  
library, 141  
librsm — remote shared memory interface  
library, 142  
librt — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions  
library, 144  
libsec — File Access Control List library, 146  
/usr/lib/libsec.so.1, 146



libsecdb — Security Attributes Database library, 147  
 libsndfile — functions that send files over sockets or copy files to files, 149  
 libsmartcard — smartcard library, 151  
 libsocket — the sockets library, 153  
   /usr/lib/libsocket.so.1, 153  
 libssagent — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Library, 155  
 libssasnmplib — Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP Library, 156  
 libsys — the system library, 157  
   /usr/lib/libc.so.1, 157  
 libtermcap — screen handling and optimization library, 75  
 libtermplib — screen handling and optimization library, 75  
 libthread — the threads library, 165  
   /usr/lib/libthread.so.1, 165  
 libthread\_db — threads debugging library, 169  
 libucb — the UCB compatibility library, 173  
 libvolmgt — volume management library, 177  
 libvt0 — graphics interface libraries, 130  
 libw — the wide character library, 179  
 libxft — the XFT interface library, 183  
   /usr/lib/libxft.so.1, 183  
 libxnet — X/Open Networking Interfaces library, 188  
 liby — user interfaces to yacc library, 190

## M

machine-dependent values, — values, 234  
 math — math functions and constants, 191  
 math functions and constants — math, 191  
 memory allocation library — libmalloc, 106  
 menus library — libmenu, 109  
 Miscellaneous RPC services library — librpcsvc, 141  
 multiple precision library — libmp, 111

## N

ndbm — definitions for ndbm database operations, 193

netdb — definitions for network database operations, 194  
   Default, 195  
   Standard-conforming, 196  
 nl\_types — native language data types, 198

## O

obsolete RPC library — librpcsoc, 140

## P

PAM (Pluggable Authentication Module) library — libpam, 123  
 panels library — libpanel, 125  
 PICL interface library — libpicl, 127  
 PICL plug-in interface library — libpicltree, 128  
 POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library — libposix4, 144  
 POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library — librt, 144  
 POSIX threads library — libpthread, 133  
 process accounting, — acct, 28  
 processes  
   base signals — signal, 204  
   signal generation information — siginfo, 200  
   wait status — wstat, 238

## R

remote asynchronous calls library — librac, 136  
 remote shared memory interface library — librm, 142  
 resolver library — libresolv, 137

## S

screen handling and optimization library  
   — libcurses, 75  
   — libtermcap, 75  
   — libtermplib, 75  
 Security Attributes Database library — libsecdb, 147  
 signal — base signals, 204

- signal generation information, — `siginfo`, 200
- smartcard library — `libsmartcard`, 151
- socket — Internet Protocol family, 211
- stat — data returned by `stat` system call, 216
- string pattern-matching library — `libgen`, 95
- Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Component Interface Library — `libdmici`, 87
- Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI Library — `libdmi`, 86
- Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Library — `libssagent`, 155
- Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management Interface Library — `libdmimi`, 88
- Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP Library — `libssasmp`, 156
- symbolic constants, header — `unistd`, 227
- system calls, — `stat`, 216

## T

- the asynchronous I/O library — `libaio`, 47
- the device information library — `libdevinfo`, 82
- the multi-threaded memory allocator library — `libmtmalloc`, 112
- the network services library — `libnsl`, 113
- the sockets library — `libsocket`, 153
- the system library — `libsys`, 157
- the threads library — `libthread`, 165
- the UCB compatibility library — `libucb`, 173
- the wide character library — `libw`, 179
- the XFN interface library — `libxfn`, 183
- threads debugging library — `libthread_db`, 169
- `types32` — fixed-width data types, 222

## U

- `un` — definitions for UNIX-domain sockets, 226
- `unistd` — header for symbolic constants, 227
- UNIX System Code, data types — `types`, 223
- user context, — `ucontext`, 225
- user interfaces to `lex` library — `libl`, 103
- user interfaces to `yacc` library — `liby`, 190

## V

- values — machine-dependent values, 234
- variable arguments
  - handle list — `stdarg`, 218
  - handle list — `vararg`, 236
- volume management library — `libvolmgt`, 177

## W

- wait status, — `wstat`, 238

## X

- X/Open Networking Interfaces library — `libxnet`, 188